

THESIS

(1.4 (2)

MICHIGAN STATE UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES

3 1293 01390 2998

This is to certify that the

dissertation entitled

A Study of Blackspot Bruising in Potatoes

presented by

Habibur R. Chowdhury

has been accepted towards fulfillment of the requirements for

Ph.D. degree in Agricultural Engineering

Date _____ 4, 1995

MSU is an Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Institution

0-12771

LIBRARY
Michigan State
University

PLACE IN RETURN BOX to remove this checkout from your record. TO AVOID FINES return on or before date due.

	DATE DUE	DATE DUE
DEC 1 3 1996 12 249913		

MSU is An Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Institution cyclopateus pm3-p.1

A STUDY OF BLACKSPOT BRUISING IN POTATOES

BY

HABIBUR R. CHOWDHURY

A DISSERTATION

Submitted to
Michigan State University
in partial fulfillment of the requirements
for the degree of

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Department of Agricultural Engineering

1995

ABSTRACT

A STUDY OF BLACKSPOT BRUISING IN POTATOES

 $\mathbf{B}\mathbf{v}$

Habibur R. Chowdhury

Blackspot bruising is caused by internal tissue failure due to stresses induced by dynamic contact pressure during free fall impact of potatoes. A technique was developed to identify potato bruising rapidly. Dynamic contact pressure was measured by dropping potatoes onto a pressure sensitive film attached to a steel surface. A threshold dynamic contact pressure that causes internal bruising was found for each variety. The dynamic contact pressure was affected by the mechanical properties of potatoes. The study revealed that dynamic contact pressure was highly correlated with yield stress of potatoes. There existed a high correlation between drop height and the polyphenoloxidase activity in a susceptible variety. Therefore, bruise susceptible variety shows higher polyphenol oxidase activity upon impact. Potato samples were characterized as moderately resistant to moderately susceptible based on the optical density. Varietal differences in measuring bruise susceptibility was found to be significant. The mineral contents was affected by the variety. Stress distributions in

a loaded potato model were studied using finite element method. von Mises contour stress band was used to locate failed elements in the loaded potato model. The von Mises stress was found to concentrate at the area of failed elements below the surface at the stem-end of the potato model where most blackspot bruising occurs.

Approved:

Major Professor

Approved:

Department Chairperson

DEDICATION

This dissertation is dedicated to my beloved father late Dr. Luthfor Rahman Chowdhury, LMF, MBBS, and my beloved mother Mrs. Shamsun Nahar Chowdhurani who always encouraged for higher studies and gave strong moral support towards my successful accomplishment.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

I begin with the name of Allah, the most merciful and beneficient. All praises and thanks due to Him, for his divine direction in striving me for this long study. I express my sincere thanks to my honorable major professor Dr. Ajit K. Srivastava for his guidance, providing Assistantship and editorial help in writing this manuscript.

I am indebted to Dr. Roger C. Brook, Agricultural Engineering department for providing three years of financial support with whom I started the project. His personal help in collecting fresh potatoes from the growers and setting experiments have greatly enhanced my experience, research capability and endurance. His pleasant personality and friendliness have encouraged me and enhanced my effort that eventually drove me to the end of the project.

I am grateful to Prof. Larry Segerlind, Agricultural Engineering department for his suggestions about using Finite Element Method to solve the contact problem. His suggestions in developing potato model and analysis were invaluable.

My deepest gratitude is extended to Prof. Jerry N. Cash, Food Science department who served as a member of my committee and allowed me to use his laboratory. His advice from time to time in determining and analyzing chemical properties of potatoes were extremely helpful.

I am also expressing appreciation to Dr. Robert C. Herner, Horticulture department for his constructive suggestions.

I am extending thanks to Prof. Gary Cloud, Mechanics department for his serving as a member of my committee. His suggestions and critics regarding the experiments were appreciable.

Finally, a special thank to Dr. von Bernuth, Chairperson, Ag.Engineering department for his financial support when there was no support available around. His pleasant friendliness and generosity are invaluable input in completing my study and dissertation.

I am thankful to Soil Testing Lab, Ag Enginnering machineshop, USDA personnel and the graduate students who helped me in various ways to cross this dissertation bridge.

I am very much indebted to my beloved mother Mrs. Shamsun Nahar Chowdhurani for her continuous encouragement, moral support at the time of my frustration and her confidence on my successful accomplishment. I am very thankful to my wife Shirin for her long outstanding patience, sacrifice, moral support, prayers and encouragement that played a vital role behind this success. I do thankful to my son Prince, a 5th grader who drew one figure using CANVAS for this dissertation.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

			I	Page
LI	ST O	F TAB	LES	xiii
LI	ST O	F FIG	URES	.xv
LI	ST O	F APP	ENDICES	. X
CI	HAP	ΓER		
1.	INT	RODU	CTION	.1
	1.1	Econo	mic Significance and Magnitude of the Problem	.1
	1.2	Object	ives	.3
2.	LIT	ERATI	URE REVIEW	.4
	2.1	Metho	ds of Inflicting Bruise	.4
		2.1.1	Falling Mass.	4
		2.1.2	Pendulum	.9
		2.1.3	Penetrometer	.10
		2.1.4	Simulated Handling	.11
		2.1.5	Dropping Packaged Potatoes	.12
	2.2	Bruise	Identification and Measurement	13
		2.2.1	Visual Examination	.13

Ch	apter	•		Page
		2.2.2	Temperature and Time Treatment	14
		2.2.3	Oxygen and Temperature Treatment	16
		2.2.4	Reflectometer	17
		2.2.5	Spectrophotometer	17
		2.2.6	Chemical Treatment	17
	2.3	Bruise	Classification	19
		2.3.1	External Damage	19
		2.3.2	Internal Damage	20
	2.4	Mecha	anical Properties and Measurement	23
		2.4.1	Quasi-Static Loading	23
		2.4.2	Impact Loading	27
	2.5	Chem	ical Reactions and Measurement	29
		2.5.1	Enzymes	29
		2.5.2	Enzyme Discoloration of Bruised Tubers	35
		2.5.3	Minerals	40
3.	ES	SENTI	AL THEORETICAL BACKGROUND	45
	3.1	Hertz	Contact Stress Theory	45
	3.2	Elasti	c Impact	51
	3.3	Visco	-Elastic Impact	57
	3.4	Elasto	-Plastic Impact	.59
	3 5	Plasti	c Impact	61

Ch	apter	r I	Page
	3.6	Peleg's Model6	2
	3.7	Summary6	8
4.	PO	TATO BRUISING UNDER IMPACT LOADING7	1
	4.1	Objectives72)
	4.2	Methodology72	2
		4.2.1 Blackspot Bruise Identification Technique	i
		4.2.2 Determination of Dynamic Contact Pressure	,
		4.2.3 Determination of Mechanical Properties of Core Specimen77	7
		4.2.4 Determination of Dymamic Threshold Pressure	3
		4.2.5 Assay Preparation and Determination of PPO Activity78	}
		4.2.6 Determination of Optical Density79	•
		4.2.7 Determination of Mineral Contents86	C
		4.2.8 Determination of Bruise Susceptibility80)
	4.3	Results and Discussion83	l
	4.4	Conclusions11	8
5.	PO	TATO BRUISING BY QUASI-STATIC LOADING12	22
	5.1	Methodology12	22
		5.1.1 Determination of Quasi-static Contact Pressure	22
	5.2	Results and Discussion	23
	5 3	Conclusions	30

Ch	apte	r	Page
6	MC	DELING BASED ON FINITE ELEMENT METHOD	131
	6.1	Theoretical Considerations	132
		6.1.1 Stress-Strain Relationship in Elasto-Plastic Domain	132
	6.2	Finite Element Formulation	138
		6.2.1 Plastic Stress-strain Matrix	142
		6.2.2 Matrix Formulation	143
	6.3	Model Development	146
		6.3.1 Core Model	147
		6.3.2 Whole Tuber Model	147
	6.4	Results and Discussion	148
		6.4.1 Core Model	148
		6.4.2 Whole Tuber Model	148
	6.5	Conclusions	162
7.	SU	MMARY AND CONCLUSIONS1	166
	7.1	Summary	166
	7.2	Conclusions	171
8.	BIE	BLIOGRAPHY	173
9.	AP	PENDICES	189
		A.1: Mechanical Properties of Bruised Superior Potatoes	189
		A.2: Mechanical Properties of Unbruised Superior Potatoes	190
		A.3: Mechanical Properties of Bruised Snowden Potatoes	191

A.4:	Mechanical Properties of Unbruised Snowden Potatoes	.194
A.5:	Figure A.5-Yielded Core of a Fresh Superior potato tuber	
B.1:	Calculated and Measured Quasi-Static Contact Pressure for Superior potatoes	196
B.2:	Calculated and Measured Quasi-static Contact Pressure for Snowden Potatoes	198
C.1:	Calculated and Measured Dynamic Contact Pressure for Superior Potatoes	199
D.1:	Table D.1 Mineral Contents of Superior and Snowden Potatoes	.201
D.2:	Table D.2 t-test for the Differences of Mineral Contents of Superior and Snowden Varieties ($\alpha = 0.05$)	.208
D.3	Table D.3 t-test for the Differences of the Bruised and Unbruised Tubers Impacted at Various Drop Heights ($\alpha = 0.05$)	.208
E.1:	Figure E.1 Compressive Pressure Verification for Superior Potato Core Specimen Using Pressure Sensitive Films During Uniaxial Tests.	.209
E.2:	Figure E.2 Pressure-Deformation Trend on Whole Snowden Potato Tubers (spherical indenter)	210
F.1:	Figure F.1 Simulation of Force-Deformation for Snowden Whole Potato Tubers	211
F.2:	Figure F.2 The Deformed Model and its Deformation Contour lines Due to 0.42 Inch Imposed Displacement (Snowden). The Scale Shown on the Left is in Inch.	212
F.3:	Figure F.3 The Resulted Contour Stress Distribution Within the Model due to 0.42 inch of imposed displacement (Snowden). The scale on the left shows stress in psi	213

F.4:	the model	The corresponding von Mises contour stress distribution in due to 0.42 inch of imposed displacement (Snowden). on the left shows stress in psi	
F.5:	imposed di	The deformed model with the contour deformation due to splacement of 0.15 inch (Superior). The scale on the left tion in inch.	215
F.6:	due to the	The resulting contour stress distribution in the model imposed displacement of 0.15 inch (Superior). The scale shows stress in psi	216
F.7:	within the	The corresponding von Mises contour stresses with bands model due to 0.15 inch of imposed displacement. The scale hows stress in psi	
Арр	endix G.1:	Stepwise Analysis of Variance of BS (Bruise susceptibility)	218
App	endix G.2:	Unwighted least square linear regression of BS (Bruise susceptibility)	219

LIST OF TABLES

Tabl	es	Page
2.1	Distribution of several components in potato tubers by zone (Reeve, 1969)	43
2.2	Concentration of components within the potato tubers (Reeve, 1969)	.43
4.1	Bruise susceptibility scale (Dean et al, 1993)	.81
4.2	Drop height and the corresponding percentage of bruised and unbruised tubers	.88
4.3	Analysis of varaiance of dynamic bruising contact pressure over variety	91
4.4	Analysis of variance of dynamic bruising contact pressure over dates of harvest	.91
4.5	Analysis of variance of the event of bruising over variety	91
4.6	A step wise regression analysis of variance of dynamic contact pressure for the bruised Superior potatoes	.92
4.7	Analysis of variance of yield strain over variety	.99
4.8	Analysis of variance of strain energy over variety	99
4.9	Analysis of variance of yield stress over variety	.99
4.10	Analysis of variance of modulus of elasticity over variety	100
4.11	Analysis of variance of yield strain over date of harvest	100
4.12	2 Analysis of variance of yield stress over date of harvest	100

4.13	Analysis of variance of modulus of elasticity over date of harvest101
4.14	Spearman correlation between mechanical properties of bruised Superior potatoes
4.15	Spearman correlations between mechanical properties of bruised <i>Snowden</i> potatoes
4.16	A comparison of mechanical properties of bruised and unbruised potatoes ($\alpha = 5\%$)
4.17	A comparison of mechanical properties of bruised Superior potatoes with bruised Snowden potatoes ($\alpha = 5\%$)
4.18	Drop height, ppo activity, optical density of bruised, unbruised and control potato tubers
6.1	Simulation of uniaxial compression, and force at yield deformation of cores of Superior and Snowden potatoes
6.2	Verification of the measured quasi-static contact pressure on a whole potato with the pressure predicted by FEM165

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure	page
2.1 The formation of Melanin pigment resulting from oxidation of tyrosine by phenolase (Fennema, 1976)	
2.2 O-diphenol that serve as substrate for phenolase (Fennema, 1976)	39
3.1 Configuration of two bodies in contact and intensity of pressure over surface of contact (Manor, 1978)	
4.1 Two sheets type contact pressure sensitive film (Fuji Co.)	75
4.2 A sample of red color formation in the pressure sensitive film after be impacted by a <i>Snowden</i> potato from 15.24 mm (6 inch) drop height	_
4.3 A sample of digitized dynamic contact pressure distribution over the contact area of a potato tuber	76
4.4 A calibration curve for measuring contact pressure on the surface of a potato tuber.	76
4.5 Light pink color developed in a bruised Superior potato tuber dropped from 15.24 cm (6 inch) drop height	82
4.6 No pink color was developed in a fresh Superior potato tuber dropped from 38.10 cm (15 inch) drop height	82
4.7 Pink color in the bruised area of a Superior potato tuber dropped from 38.10 cm (15 inch) height	83
4.8 A dense red colored circle of shatter bruise shown in a Superior potat when dropped from 61 cm (24 inch) drop height	

4.9	A blackspot occurred in a Snowden tuber at 5-6 mm below the skin when dropped from 61 cm (24 inch) height	.84
4.10	Internal crack occurred in a fresh Snowden potato when dropped from 38.10 cm (15 inch) drop height	.84
4.11	Color developed in a pressure sensitive film when a tuber dropped from 38.10 cm (15 inch) height	.86
4.12	Color developed in a pressure sensitive film when a potato tuber was dropped from 61 cm (24 inch) height	.86
4.13	The effect of drop height on the percentage of bruised Superior potatoes	.87
4.14	The effect of drop height on the percentage of bruised Snowden potatoes	.87
4.15	The dynamic contact pressure as affected by potential energy of Superior potatoes	90
4.16	The dynamic contact pressure as affected by the potential energy of Snowden potatoes	.90
4.17	The dynamic contact pressure as affected by modulus of elasticity of Superior potatoes	.94
4.18	The dynamic contact pressure as affected by the yield stress of Superior potatoes	.94
4.19	The dynamic contact pressure as affected by strain energy of Superior potatoes	.95
4.20	The dynamic contact pressure as affected by yield strain of Superior potatoes	.95
4.21	The dynamic contact pressure as affected by modulus of elasticity of Snowden potatoes.	
4.22	The dynamic contact pressure as affected by yield stress of Snowden potatoes	96
4.23	The dynamic contact pressure as affected by strain energy of Snowden potatoes	97

4.24	The dynamic contact pressure as affected by yield strain of Snowden potatoes
4.25	Three minutes enzyme activity (Oxygen up take by catechol) of bruised Superior potatoes dropped from 38.10 cm (15 inch) height
4.26	The resulting color of a supernatant of Superior potatoes after 3 min of reaction
4.27	The deep yellow color of a supernatant of Snowden potatoes after 3 min of reaction
4.28	The effect of drop heights on polyphenol oxidase activity in <i>Superior</i> potatoes
4.29	The effect of drop height on polyphenol oxidase activity in <i>Snowden</i> potatoes
4.30	The light red color of homogenized extract of Superior potatoes before open air oxidation
4.31	The dense color of homogenized extract of Superior potatoes after 24 hrs of open air oxidation
4.32	A sample of homogenized extract of controls (left-Snowden, right-Superior) for optical density measurement
4.33	Homogenized extract of unbruised and bruised Superior potatoes dropped from 15.24 cm (6 inch) for optical density measurement
4.34	Homogenized extract (unbruised and bruised) of <i>Superior</i> potatoes dropped from 38.10 cm (15 inch) drop height for OD measurement
4.35	Homogenized extract (unbruised and bruised) of <i>Superior</i> potatoes dropped from 61 cm (24 inch) drop height for OD measurement
4.36	Homogenized extract of (unbruised and bruised) Snowden potatoes dropped from 15.24 cm (6 inch) for OD measurement
4.37	Homogenized extract (unbruised and bruised) of <i>Snowden</i> potatoes dropped from 38.10 cm (15 inch) drop height for OD measurement114
4.38	Homogenized extract of unbruised Snowden potatoes dropped from 38.10 cm (15 inch) drop height

4.39	Homogenized extract of bruised <i>Snowden</i> potatoes dropped from 38.10 cm (15 inch) drop height for OD measurement
5.1	Bruising a potato at the stem end using a (7/8 inch dia) spherical indenter on an Instron Testing machine
	The hook which indicates potato bruising during the compression test using a spherical indenter
	The deep red color formation in the pressure sensitive film due to high contact pressure
	Correlation between calculated and measured contact pressure for Superior potato tuber
	Load and deformation as observed in the bruised whole Superior potatoes under loading by a spherical indenter
	Load-deformation as observed in bruised whole Snowden potatoes under loading by a spherical indenter
5.7	A nonlinear trend of measured contact pressures in whole bruised Superior potatoes
	Correlation between measured and calculated quasi-static contact pressures in whole <i>Snowden</i> potatoes
	A theothetical bruise initiation model for soft material (Yew, 1956)
6.2	A FE model of a cylindrical core with 100 elements mesh and force applied to it
6.3	The original and deformed Superior core model with a deformation of 7.62 mm (0.30 inch). The scale on the left shows deformation in inch150
6.4	The stress (σ_2) in the core model due to the imposed deformation of 7.62 mm (0.30 inch). The scale on left shows stress in psi
6.5	The strain in the core model due to an imposed deformation of 7.62 mm (0.30 inch). The scale on the left shows strain in in/in
6.6	The yield force of the core due to an imposed deformation of 7.62 mm (0.30 inch). The scale on left shows force in lb

6.7	The whole (Superior/Snowden) tuber model with 136 elements mesh	154
6.8	The model for Superior variety shows the displacement bands as a result of 10.16 mm (0.40 in) deformation. The scale shown on left is in inch	56
6.9	The contour stress band (σ_2) due to imposed deformation of 10.16 mm (0.40 inch) in the <i>Superior</i> potato model. The scale on the left shows stress in psi	.57
6.10	The corresponding von Mises stress distribution with contour bands. The scale shown on left is in psi	158
6.11	The resulted displacement of the Superior potato model due to imposed 5.08 mm (0.20 inch) deformation. The scale on the left shows displacement in inch.	159
6.12	The stress (σ_2) distribution with contour band due to imposed deformation of 5.08 mm (0.20 inch). The scale shown on left is in psi	160
6.13	The rsulting von Mises stress distribution with contour bands due to imposed deformation of 5.08 mm (0.20 inch). The scale on the left shows stress in psi.	161
6.14	A distinct blackspot bruise found approximately at 5.08 mm (0.20 inch) below the surface of an affected potato tuber	163

1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Economic Significance and Magnitude of the Problem

The potato is the fourth important crop in the world after rice, wheat and corn providing an important source of vitamin C (Mary et al. 1939). About 356 million cwt of potatoes were produced in 1988 in the USA. Out of this production, 50.3% were processed, 33.5% were consumed as table stock and 8.5% used as seed (USDA, 1990). The estimated value of the 1989-90 US potato crop was over \$2.5 billion (MPIC, 1990). The bruising in potatoes causes decrease in shelf life, consumer acceptance, low quality and very high monetary loss. Approximately 8% of the total production is lost during the harvesting and handling operations (USDA, 1990). According to National Potato Council's estimation, the potato industry lost approximately \$150 million in 1985, in other words it costs \$12,000 to an average grower annually due to bruising. It also costs over \$11 millions to the potato processing industries. Washington State alone produced 29 billion kg of potato crop worth \$333 millions in 1990, which is 20% of national production. One percentage of the crop loss due to bruise would cost the growers about \$3.33 million (Hyde et al. 1992). Therefore, bruising is of great The bruise is defined as damage to plant tissues by an economic significance. external force causing a change in texture, color (blackspot), and/or flavor (Mohsenin, 1980). The blackspot is an important indicator of mechanical bruising. The blackspot bruise is usually identified as a small colored area 2-7 mm under the potato's skin (Sawyer, 1960; Scuder, 1950; Hughes, 1980; Chase, 1987). Several factors influence the development of the blackspot. Impact during harvesting and handling causes bruising and eventually the blackspot (Bishop, 1990). Soil condition, tuber temperature, variety, chemical contents and the physical properties play a role in the development of blackspots in susceptible potatoes.

According to Hardenburg (1938), 78% of potatoes affected by blackspots were bruised during mechanical harvesting. Nylund (1955) stated that harvesting injury contributed 26% of the observed damage. Soil conditions affect harvester operations. For example, in clay soil, low forward speed of the harvester relative to chain results in increased tuber movement on the chain which causes a higher incidence of tuber bruising. On the other hand, greater harvester forward speed in sandy soil results in direct contact of the tuber with the primary chain during harvester operation which increases the chance of tuber bruising (Timm, 1989).

Davis (1952) reported that 43% of tubers were damaged by the time they were packed. A dry grading line resulted in 12% mechanical injury (Nylund, 1955). Low tuber temperature may enhance impact damage. Seventy seven percent tubers were splitted when dropped from 110 cm height at 4° C tuber temperature. Under the same loading condition, 38% of tubers were bruised at 8° C tuber temperature (McRae, 1976). Nylund (1955) reported that keeping the tubers at 3-5° C storage for 6 months increased damage from 8% to 34%.

Impact during handling increases the incidence of blackspots and also stimulates the bio-chemical synthesis in the tuber. Sowokinos (1987) found that sucrose

concentration exceeded 1% (fresh wt basis) in 10 days after mechanical handling. More than 65% of the maximal sugar accumulation occurred within 5 days of handling. It has been generally assumed that impact energy, contact pressure, minerals and polyphenol oxidase activity (ppo) play a substantial role in the blackspot bruising phenomena. To maintain a high quality of raw product it is necessary to know how potato tubers bruise so that its remedy can be prescribed. Although bruising in potatoes is a major problem due to mechanical harvesting and handling, the mechanism of internal bruising is not fully understood.

1.2 Objectives

This dissertation is primarily concerned with the developing an understanding of the mechanism of blackspot bruising. The specific objectives were:

- 1. to develop a bruise identification technique.
- 2. to study potato bruising during an impact.
- 3. to study potato bruising due to quasi-static loading.
- 4. to develop a measure of bruise susceptibility.
- 5. to study the relationships between bruise susceptibility and mechanical properties, polyphenol oxidase activities, and mineral contents.
- 6. to develop a potato model using FEM, study stresses and apply failure criterion.

2 LITERATURE REVIEW

Potatoes are bruised during harvesting and handling operations. The severity of damage depends upon the deformation during impact. The impact velocity, masses, elastic or plastic characteristics determine the amount of deformation during an impact. According to Schippers (1971), an uniform method of bruising is important for 3 reasons: 1) no blackspot will occur without damaging the internal cell of tuber, 2) the intensity of discoloration of bruised tissues is dependent on the location of impact- stem end or bud end, and 3) The severity of the blackspot is dependent on the force of impact. In addition to these, 4) the blackspot is also dependent on contact pressure which many authors have ignored.

2.1 Methods of Inflicting Bruise

2.1.1 Falling Mass

Kunkel et al. 1959; Kunkel et al. 1986 used a metal plug dropped through a cylindrical tube to bruise potatoes. The plug was held by a magnet on the top of the tube and allowed to free fall on to the tuber surface. Slots in the tube reduce air pressure build up as the plug fell. The magnet holder was able to be moved vertically up and down in the tube. The plug rested on a collar clamped to the bottom of the tube. The height of the fall was adjustable to change the momentum of the striking body and the bruising force. The potato tubers were grouped as hydrated and dehydrated. The tubers were dehydrated for 24 hrs and tested at 21° C tuber temperature since blackspot

susceptibility was minimum (3%) at this temperature. The tubers were scored on a scale 0-6. The results are discussed later in 2.2.1

To determine the effect of turgidity on blackspot bruises, Sawyer (1960) cut potato discs from the vascular regions. The discs were dipped into mannitol solutions followed by bruising by dropping 20 g mass from 10 cm height through a vertical cylinder. The results are discussed in 2.2.1

Weaver (1966) bruised potatoes at the stem end by dropping a 100 g metal mass 4 times from 61 cm height. He defined bruise susceptibility by counting 3 blackspots out of 4 impact in each tuber. The tubers were evaluated for intensity of black color in a spot as recorded by a densitometer after 48 hrs of bruising. The results are discussed in 2.2.2

Maas (1966) used an apparatus which resembled to Kunkel's (1959) but he modified the instrument. The new apparatus consisted of a 61 cm long and 2.22 cm dia aluminum pipe clamped vertically to a ring stand. The bruising metal plug was 66 g made of a round headed bolt. The drop height was 46 cm. The head of the bolt was 18 mm dia and 13 mm in radius that provided a convex striking surface. Tubers were bruised immediately after removal from 5° C storage. Each potato was held firmly against the bottom of the tube to avoid movement upon impact. Bruises were made in a row along one side of the tuber near the bud, the middle and the stem end (no results were reported).

Schippers (1971) used a procedure similar to Kunkel (1959) and Maas (1966).

Copper tubing 16 mm in dia of different lengths were closed at the bottom with a round

head bolt (16 mm dia). These tubes were dropped onto the potato tuber through a slotted aluminum tube. Various sizes of lead cylinders were used to adjust the masses from 75 g to 225 g. The masses of the plugs were 75, 125, 175, and 225 g, and dropped from 8, 10, 12, 14, ...30 cm heights. The drop heights were adjusted by a side pin in the plug which protruded through the slot in the guide tube. The bottom of the plug was inked to show the point of impact. One bruise was inflicted about 1-2 cm from the stem end of each tuber. Impacted tubers were left overnight at 15-20° C. The following day the bruised spots were peeled until a maximum discoloration was found. The tuber's temperatures varied from 1.7 to 12.8° C at the time of bruising. The size and the intensity of color was measured on a scale 0-5. The results are discussed in 2.2.2

Howard et al. 1961 also used a device similar to Kunkel et al. 1959. A bolt of 100 g was dropped once through a 60 cm tube onto the stem end. The bolt had a radius of 2.5 cm. Only the larger tubers were bruised after harvest and bruised again after being held for 3 days at 20° C in a ventilated storage. He looked into the effect of plant age and post harvest response to bruise, effect of tuber temperature, humidity and storage with modified atmosphere. He found that all fresh tubers harvested after 92 - 135 days showed blackspots. Holding tubers for 3 days at 10-25° C decreased susceptibility. The potatoes tubers kept under high and low humidity conditions had no difference in blackspot appearance. A concentration of CO₂ between 0.5 and 5% in storage caused tubers to be highly favorable to blackspot bruises.

Fluck (1973) used an impacting device similar to that of Wright (1968). The falling mass was acrylic plastic. Drop heights were 8, 10, 12, 14 and 16 cm. The

cylindrical specimen of potatoes were impacted with the falling mass. The falling mass was adjusted from 365 g to 1650 g. The mass was held by a solenoid and dropped by breaking the electric power. All cylindrical specimens failed at 16 cm drop height. A piezoelectric accelerometer was mounted on the falling mass to monitor the deceleration during the impact. He measured peak deceleration during impact. He found peak force increased with height or mass. He stated that peak force, energy of impact, and resulting internal stresses are the critical elements in the incidence of impact bruising. He also recommended to study further to prove if bruise increased with increase in drop height or mass or energy or force that causes bruise in agricultural products.

Massey et al. 1952 stored tubers at 8° C for 3 months and bruised tubers upon removal from the storage. The tubers were returned to storage for 2 days then peeled for blackspot. The bruised tubers were rated on the scale of 0-9. The results show that there was a high correlation between specific gravity and blackspots index. The number of blackspots gradually increased during the 3 months of storage and then declined slightly. He reported that the effect of variety and geographical area significantly affected the blackspot index.

Pavek (1985) used two methods of potato bruising: abrasive and dropping mass. He used 30, 52 and 74 g metal masses to drop one by one from 16 cm heights onto the tuber's surface. Each potato tuber was impacted four times on the stem end resulting in 12 impact points on each potato. The impacted potato tubers were kept at 16-18° C for 24 hr and evaluated by hand peeling and counting the number of blackspot per tuber. Enzymatic color development due to abrasive peeling was correlated with the amount of

blackspot due to mass impaction.

McRae (1978) conducted impact tests which showed that damage can occur at 24 cm drop height when potato tubers were dropped onto a steel web rod. Different varieties sustained variable amount of damage.

M.Ito et al. (1994) investigated the effect of drop height on bruising of potatoes. The samples of potatoes were held at a preselected height by a vacuum cleaner. The potatoes were dropped on to 5 different surface types by releasing the valve of the pump. The impacted potatoes were evaluated using a damage index (DI). The damage index was defined as the sum of the damage points from various types of damages inflicted on the potato during impact. Damages were classified as skinning, cracking, and bruising. He found that DI index increased linearly with an increase in drop height beyond 40 cm but the DI was small at below 30 cm drop height.

Various researchers dropped varied amount of masses ranged from 30 g to 1650 g from different heights ranged from 10 cm to 60 cm and used abrasion to inflict bruises to a stationary potato tuber. They incubated the bruised tubers in 5, 10, or 20° C for 1 to 4 days before scoring the blackspots. Tubers were also left in high and low humidity storage with various amount of CO₂ in it. The widely varying methods of determination make it difficult to compare the results of different authors. However, in real field, tubers are dropped on the hard surface during harvesting and handling process. Therefore, bruising a tuber by falling mass onto it is not exactly desirable, instead, bruising a potato by dropping it on to a hard a surface is more relaistic and simulates harvesting and handling.

2.1.2 Pendulum

Parke (1963) used a pendulum constructed with a block of iron attached on one end of a 261 cm long aluminum rod. The 7.6 kg rod was released from different heights to give a range of velocities varying from 35 to 150 cm/s. The potatoes were grouped by mass in 6 groups ranging from 55 g to 170 g. The potatoes being tested were suspended by a pair of threads to the pendulum. Potatoes were struck at the stem and at the bud end. He investigated the effect of the size of the striking bars, potato mass and impact velocity upon energy absorption and tuber damage. He stated that the absorbed impact energy by potatoes was correlated with the volume of bruised tissues. He found a minimum energy value of 1.3x106 ergs that produced damage. Potato structure also had influence upon the incidence of potato damage. The potato mass interacted with impact velocity of the striking bar. Bar size influenced the amount of damage at higher velocity above 200 cm/s. He concluded that a definite value of minimum amount of energy absorption required to produce damage could not be identified but bruise could occur at a very low level of energy absorption at 230 cm/s velocity of a bar.

Noble (1985) also used a pendulum of 4 different masses with 4 different drop angle to bruise potatoes. A hemispherical impact head of 12.5 mm radius was used. The pendulum was fitted with a system for measuring the rebound height of the pendulum and the deformation of a tuber upon impact. A piezoelectric accelerometer was fitted to the pendulum head to measure deceleration. He plotted an acceleration-time curve. The results are discussed in 2.2.2.

Skrobacki (1989) used a pendulum that included an electronic readout which displayed the rebound angle. An electromagnet held the 50 cm long impact arm in the raised position until it was released. The mass of the arm varied from 76 g to 257 g and the impact head radius varied from 5 mm to 10 mm. The impact energies varied from 0.08 J to 1.26 J and impact velocities varied from 1.4 m/s to 3.1 m/s. The tubers stored at 5° C were impacted at four points around the circumference of tubers by the pendulum. He left the impacted tubers at 20° C for 7 days to develop blackspots bruise. The results are discussed in 2.2.2.

Hyde et al. (1993) used a pendulum of 4 m radius to bruise the tuber. The potato was suspended with a thin wire so that the pendulum could hit the potato. A piezoelectric force sensor and area sensor were used to measure the impact force and contact area (no detail of how area measured was available). The contact pressure was measured by dividing the force by area. He used constant height multiple impact technique to determine bruise energy and dynamic contact pressure. Bruise energy = Sum of [initial energy- rebound energy-equilibrium energy]. Several varieties were tested. He dropped the tuber from a 17.5 cm 7 times until he found contact pressure that remained almost constant. He found that the pressure decreased with each successive impact. The average of the 5th, 6th and 7th impact was taken as the dynamic yield pressure. The yield dynamic contact pressure ranged from 0.93 MPa to 1.14 MPa. The Russet Burbank was found to be the most resistant variety.

2.1.3 Penetrometer

A hand held penetrometer was used to demonstrate resistance to puncturing of

peeled and unpeeled tubers (Killick, 1972). He suggested that puncturing can not be used as a means of selection for high resistant potatoes.

2.1.4 Simulated Handling

Ophuis (1958) ran potatoes once or sometimes twice over a grader and dropped potatoes twice from one box to another. Potatoes were also bruised by dropping through a 40 cm dia cylinder of 3.5 m length fitted with baffles to impact falling potatoes.

Wiant (1951) bruised potatoes in a 56 cm dia spherical drum revolving at 20 hand rpm. Tubers were steam peeled and examined for blackspots. He investigated the effect of temperature on blackspots. He stated that 2 days exposure of potatoes to 18-24° C before or after bruising, caused blackspot disappear significantly. Bruising following an exposure to higher temperature resulted in a smaller blackspot index (% bruise x score). Pavek (1985) peeled potatoes abrasively in a Herbert peeler. Each sample was abraded for 30s with water flowing over the tubers. The tubers were kept at 16-18° C for 24 hr after bruising. Scoring was on 0 (no color) to 5 (darkest color) scale. Readings of discoloration were made with a photovolt model 67 reflectance meter. He found that enzymatic color was correlated to abrasive force.

Skrobacki (1989) used an electric motor to drive an impact head by means of speed reduction pulleys and a cam. The impact head was changeable to allow use of several different radii and the arm lengths were adjustable to attain the desired impact energy and impact velocity. Tubers were placed against a plastic port to receive impact for determination of the shatter and the blackspot bruises. The striking masses were 2.9

kg and 1.7 kg. The height of impact was adjusted from 19.5 cm - 13.0 cm. The impact energy applied were varied from 0.9 J - 0.20 J. The radius of the heads were 5, 7.5, and 10 mm. The findings are discussed in 2.2.2.

James (1945) reported that most of the blackspot found in commercial lots developed soon after the potatoes were graded and sacked and it resulted from the mechanical injuries sustained by pressure bruise during handling. He concluded that temperature was found to have an effect on the development of blackspot. Blackspot developed in greater amount at the lowest and least amount at the highest temperature.

2.1.5 Dropping Packaged Potatoes

Turczyn (1986) dropped packaged fresh and stored potatoes from various heights onto a hard surface to determine the minimum impact shocks that will exhibit shatter bruise. There were 5 replications of dropping in each of the following heights: 12.7, 25.4, 38.1, 50.8, 63.5 and 76.2 cm. The shatter bruise was measured by visual examination. Both fresh and stored potatoes developed shatter bruise at lower deceleration g levels than potato packed in boxes. Potatoes packed in baler bags incurred bruising starting at 20 g while potatoes packed in boxes did not bruised at 30 g. He found that fresh potatoes packed in baler bags and fire board boxes exhibited bruising at 457 cm/s (80 cm) and 605 cm/s (140 cm), respectively, but stored potatoes damaged at 457 cm/s regardless of package type. He concluded that the drop heights and impact acceleration that caused bruising were often found in the normal handling during loading and unloading. He mentioned that temperature of tuber and type of handling affected the severity of shatter bruise. He showed that fresh potatoes had a tendency

to shatter more than stored potatoes if tuber temperature was less than 10° C.

2.2 Bruise Identification and Measurement

External damage is readily identified visually. Methods developed by researchers to identify blackspot bruises are as follows:

2.2.1 Visual Examination

Kunkel (1959) assigned bruised tubers a degree of discoloration on a scale of 0 to 6, 24 hrs after peeling:

0 = no black color

6 = intense black color

The results showed that as the force of bruising increased, the severity of black spot increased. By hydrating, the tubers became resistant to blackspot. Rehydration in brine solution over 49 hrs reduced bruise susceptibility. There was no correlation between specific gravity and blackspot susceptibility. Tubers from low humidity were more susceptible to blackspot. He reported that turgid tubers were more resistant to blackspot susceptibility. Degree of discoloration of bruised tissues varied among tubers of the same plant and with position on the tuber. He concluded that blackspot bruise varies with impact force. He also found that susceptibility to blackspot varied significantly among and within the tubers.

The results of Sawyer (1960) showed that a disc of fresh tuber developed deep color upon treating with 0.8M mannitol solution. Long stored tubers when dipped in to the distilled water showed no color after bruising. He concluded that the higher the turgor, less the susceptibility to blackspots.

2.2.2 Temperature and Time Treatment

Schippers (1971) incubated bruised potatoes left overnight at 15-20° C before peeling. Size and intensity of color of the spots were measured on a scale of 0 to 5:

- 0 = no discoloration
- 1 = very small spot and faintly colored
- 2 = gray or brownish color (3-5 mm dia)
- 3 = intense gray color (5-10 mm dia)
- 4 = brownish black (10 mm dia)
- 5 = intensity black color (10 mm dia)

The blackspot rating was measured by averaging a sample of 20 tubers. He found that there was a highly significant interaction between variety and tuber temperature, and between varieties and dates of test. The blackspot rating highly correlated with the potential energy of the metal plug, varieties, and tuber temperatures. Skrobacki (1989) held potato tubers for 7 days at 20° C after impact, then treated with tetrazolium chloride solution, peeled and evaluated as reported by Schippers (1971). He found that the shatter bruise index did not correlate with the tuber's mass, but it correlated with impact energy. The shatter index decreased considerably during storage at all impact levels. The blackspots from lightly impacted tubers also decreased during storage. The blackspot index did not correlate well with impact energy of pendulum or impact velocity. Therefore, these do not appear to be useful parameters for predicting sensitivity to impact damage.

Noble (1985) selected potato tubers of uniform shape and size. Two days after

harvest, they were cut in half longitudinally and impacted at 10° C tuber temperature on the rounded side. After the impact, the tubers were exposed to 20° C for 10 days. Width, length and depth of bruising were measured. He found a linear relationship between the kinetic energy of an impact and the energy absorbed by a tuber. Impact duration increased with increasing mass of the pendulum but decreased with increasing drop angle. There was not any damage striking at 50°-60° angle with 445 g pendulum. Some splitting occurred when a pendulum of 577 g hit the tubers at 65° angle. He stated that, for a given amount of energy absorbed, the type of bruise damage will depend on the impact duration and impact velocity, i.e. long duration and low impact velocity produced blackspot and short duration with high velocity produced shattering. He mentioned that a large potato making a low impact will tend to sustain blackspots, whereas small potatoes making fast impact will tend to shatter internally. He concluded that shatter bruising was correlated with energy of absorption. He found a high correlation between impact energy and bruise volume.

Weaver (1966) kept impacted potatoes in an incubator for three hr at 40° C at intervals of 0, 3, 6, 12, 24 hr following bruising. The tubers were evaluated immediately upon removal from the incubator (48 hrs) and after conditioning at 24° C. He assessed the percentage of tubers with blackspots. He stated that a densitometer can be used to measure discoloration of bruised tissues. He found that higher temperature had significant effect on incidence of blackspot bruising. He also determined phenolase activity. He found phenolase activity at the stem end was significant after 1 hr of bruising.

Smittle (1974) dropped 100 g mass from 3, 6, 12 and 24 inch heights on to the stem end of a potato once, twice or fourth to bruise it. He measured the number of blackspot and shatter bruise. He stated that as the blackspot increased shatter bruise decreased in all tuber temperature. Multiple impacts increased incidence and severity of blackspot which affected shatter bruise. He also found that a tuber hydration level which produced little damage when bruised at a tuber temperature ranged from 18-21° C, resulted in shatter bruise when subjected to the same force at 7-10° C. Conversely, a hydration level which resulted in blackspot at 18-21° C resulted in a slight to moderate bruise when subjected to the same impact at 10-13° C of tuber temperature.

2.2.3 Oxygen and Temperature Treatment

Weaver (1966) kept one set of potato tubers in 100% oxygen and another set in 20% oxygen for 8 hr at 24° C. Then the tissue temperature was raised to 40° C. Potatoes were bruised at 0 and 6 hr after reaching tissue temperature of 40° C. Half of each bruised group was kept in 100% oxygen and the other half in 20% oxygen for 12 hrs. All bruised tubers were kept at 24° C for 96 hrs, then peeled and the percentage of tubers with blackspot was determined. The exposure time needed at 38° C or above was between 15 to 24 hrs for blackspot to appear. The tubers subjected to 20% oxygen had more blackspot than those exposed to 100% oxygen. He concluded that the tubers subjected to 100% oxygen for 6 hr had deep blackspot when bruised after being exposed to 40° C. Probably this is true because deep color formation is a result of polyphenolase activity which depends on the amount of oxygen to react with substrate.

2.2.4 Reflectometer

Kunkel (1986) peeled tubers 24 hrs after bruising. The peeled area of a tuber was placed against the orifice of the reflectometer centered on the black spot. The reflectometer measured the intensity of reflected light. The reflectometer could not differentiate between natural color and unusual black color.

2.2.5 Spectrophotometer

Birth (1960) used a spectrophotometer to detect decay, greening, blackspot, hollow heart and other discoloration. More colored area in the affected tuber absorbed more energy than an unaffected potato tuber. It seems that the Spectrophotometer can effectively be used to identify black color and thus optical density of impacted tubers.

2.2.6 Chemical Treatment

Aspinwall (1962) observed for color development after dipping potatoes in solutions of paracresol and/or iodine. Impacted tubers were washed and dipped into iodine solution (250 g iodine + 500 g potassium iodine + 5 gal of water) for 2-3 minutes, and/or into the paracresol solution (500 g paracresol + 100 g sodium hydroxide + 5 gal of water) for 3 minutes and allowed to stand for 10-15 minutes and were examined for black and pinkish color, respectively. The treated potatoes were categorized as undamaged if no bruise was found visually, and skinned, or noticeable damage found by peeling were categorized as severely damaged.

Hudson (1977) immersed the tuber samples into a catechol solution (7.4g pyro catechol/liter) for 10 minutes, and then removed, dried and scored them. The skinned areas were scored against 2.4 cm² equivalent areas (less than 2.4 cm² was rated as 0).

The depth of colored area due to catechol was measured on the basis of slices that were removed. The depth of cut was measured by a potato peeler; one slice rated as moderate, three as severe, and seven as cull.

Beaver (1985) used a triphenyl tetrazolium chloride solution (4 g in 1 gal of water) at 4.5° C to 27° C to detect the bruised surface of potatoes. The affected potato tuber was peeled and dipped into the solution for 45-60 minutes to develop pink color in the affected tissues.

Sawyer (1960) used mannitol solutions (0.8Mole or 0.9Mole) to identify the internal damage (blackspot) of bruised potatoes. Disks of potato tubers were cut from the vascular region and dipped into the solution for 30 minutes followed by bruising with a 20 g mass dropped from a height of 10 cm. Then potatoes were removed from the solution and were examined immediately for black color formation. A number of other discs were immersed into 0.8M mannitol solution, then in distilled water, and finally in 0.8M mannitol solution. After every dipping, discs were bruised and observed for discoloration. The discs exposed to 0.8M or greater mannitol solutions developed color after bruising.

Smittle (1974) found that in some cases the catechol could identify shatter bruise but failed to detect internal blackspot. Lye peeling and abrasive peeling identified both blackspot and severe shatter bruise. He suggested that this can be used to determine shatter bruise.

Skrobacki (1989) immersed impacted tubers in a 2% catechol solution for 10 minutes. This showed all external damage. The samples were kept for 24 hrs at room

temperature, and then peeled to detect internal damage or blackspot appeared by color.

These results revealed that there is a great potential for using chemicals for identification of internal bruise if such a method is developed.

2.3 Bruise Classification

Bruises of potato have been classified as external and internal damage. Bruise occurs when tubers collide with moving or stationary parts of equipment, clods, stones, other tubers and when they are dropped onto a hard surface, such as a floor (Hughes, 1980).

2.3.1 External Damage

Skinning: Some parts of immature tuber's skin fall apart due to handling (Chase, 1987) or due to insufficient skin set at the time of harvesting (Hesen, 1960). It can also be caused by abrasion of tuber against a rough surface or against another tuber (de Haan, 1987; Witz, 1954).

Cuts and Scrapes: When a piece of tuber is totally cut off during harvesting or handling (Hesen, 1960) or when tubers strike or are forced against a sharp cutting object (Chase, 1987), the damage is called a cut. A flesh wound results when a piece of tuber is knocked out during any operation (Hesen, 1960).

Cracks, Shatter or Splits: These occur due to impact. They may occur during harvesting, transportation or handling (de Haan, 1987). Cracks or splits in the tuber surface which penetrate the flesh may occur more often at low temperatures (below 10° C) during harvesting and handling (Chase, 1987).

Pressure Bruise: This is a result of static pressure due to a high stack in storage which

is not maintained at a high humidity. Eventually a flattened, softened and indented area develops in the tuber (Chase, 1987; Meijers, 1987).

2.3.2 Internal Damage

Internal damage is caused by impact of a mass onto a tuber. Internal damage may take several forms depending on whether the cell walls (internal crushing and shattering) or the cell contents (chemicals) have been damaged (Hughes, 1980). Thus, internal damage may be evidenced by one or more of the following:

Internal Shattering: Short impact durations and high loading velocities will produce internal shattering, that will look like a ring or star shaped damage (Noble, 1985).

Internal Crushing: Long impact durations and low loading velocities will produce internal crushing. The resulting damage is brownish area with distinct edges with the center of the bruise being dry leaving a hollow cavity. It occurs when a very large mass impacts the potato tuber (Noble, 1985).

Blackspot: Blackspot is often a result of impacts with low loading velocities which cause the disruption of the cell contents (Hughes, 1975). Noble (1985) defined blackspot as a blue gray pigmentation. There are several definitions of blackspot which have been used by various authors, they are as follows:

Hesen (1960): A tuber may be bruised internally without any visible surface damage. The cell walls of the tuber tissues are broken down, the damaged tissues being discolored due to an enzymatic process in the presence of oxygen. The intensity of color increases with time after two to three days. The color is sometimes grey or brownish, but usually intense blue.

Chase (1987): Blackspot is a dark spot in the tuber flesh beneath the skin as a result of a series of biochemical reactions leading to the production of black pigment (melanin) in the impacted tuber. This black spot usually develops 24 to 48 hrs following an impact on a hard surface.

Hughes (1980): A diffused blue-black or brown zone found just under the skin that develops in one to three days after an impact. The blue-black pigment (melanin) is formed by enzymic oxidation of tyrosine by phenolase when cell membranes are damaged.

Gray (1978): Typically a blue-grey (sometimes brown) spherical zone in the region of the vascular tissue found one to three days after impact damage. The skin often does not show any visible sign of damage. The pigments responsible for blackspot are produced by oxidation of phenolic substrates (tyrosine and possibly chlorogenic acid) by phenolase.

Meijers (1987): Blue discoloration found just below the skin of an affected tuber, usually around the vascular bundle. The discoloration of the tissue is caused by oxidation of certain phenols by phenol oxidase (enzyme). Not only tyrosine but chlorogenic acid and caffeic acid are also involved in the discoloration phenomena.

Li (1985): Damage or injuries of tuber flesh under the skin which turns brown or blackish over a period of time. The colored spot in the vascular region is not visible unless the tuber is peeled. This colored spot is called blackspot and within 24 hrs it reaches maximum blue-black color.

Sawyer (1960): A sub-surface discoloration appearing after handling, caused

by chemical reactions. It occurs most frequently at the stem end about 6-7 mm below the skin. The skin of the tuber need not be damaged to the extent of a cut or break for blackspot to occur. The color can vary from light grey or bluish grey to an intensive black color. Discoloration is observed in susceptible potatoes 24 hrs after bruising.

Scudder (1950): A sub-epidermal defect of a potato tuber located 1-2 mm under the periderm, which is not discernible until the external tissue has been peeled off. It is induced by bruising forces great enough to rupture cells, and the color develops within 24 hrs following bruising. The shape of the blackspot varies from spherical to an oblate spheroid with the point of maximum diameter occurring below the periderm.

Kunkel (1986): A sub-epidermal blackening of tissue that results when bruising forces, such as impact, rupture the cells of susceptible tubers.

Some authors explained that the gray to black pigment in pre-peeling blackening, blackspot, pressure bruising and black heart of potato tubers result from the enzymatic oxidation of tyrosine by polyphenol oxidase (tyrosinase)- a copper containing enzyme. In the presence of oxygen the enzyme oxidizes tyrosine to 3-4 dihydroxyphenylalanine (Dopa) which is then rapidly oxidized by the enzyme to dopaquinone. The dopaquinone cyclizes to 5-6 hydroxyindole derivatives which are oxidized to the reddish-orange dopachrome pigment. This is the pigment seen in the early stages of enzymatic blackening. After formation of dopachrome, a series of non-enzymatic polymerization, oxidations and reactions occurs with proteins to form brown to purple pigmentation, and finally the black pigment called melanin is produced (Joslyn, 1951).

The extent of development of black tissue in a potato tuber depends significantly

on the force of impact with a colliding object. Thus, tubers with identical susceptibility but when different masses dropped on to a solid object receive different levels of impact and develop different degrees of blackspot (Peterson, 1975). High temperature after damage accelerated the development of the blue coloration. However, not every instance of damage resulted in blackspot (Wiant, 1951).

Several researchers have stated that synthetic melanin can be obtained by the *in vitro* oxidation of benzenoid and phenolic amino acids. This oxidation may be photochemical, chemical, auto-oxidative or even enzymatic (Mason, 1947-49). The intensity of color of melanin is dependent on its chemical constituents and intercellular oxygen content. Dense melanin granules appear black whereas sparse areas appear brown or tan (Jacobson, 1934). Melanin is insoluble in water or organic reagents but moderately soluble in alcohol and pyridine, and completely soluble in acid and alkali. Any black, brown, reddish brown, tan or amber pigment is called *melanin* (Van Middelem, 1953). Definitions of external damage are clear but there are some ambiguities among the definitions of blackspot as described by many authors. However, it is understood that a product of chemical reactions with certain substrates and oxygen influenced by a certain enzyme which eventually forms a product known as *melanin* is so-called the **Blackspot**.

2.4 Mechanical Properties and Measurement

2.4.1 Quasi-Static Loading

Huff (1971) determined the tensile strength, failure strain and failure modulus of two varieties of potatoes. The specimens were collected from three locations of fresh

and stored tubers and tested at 21° C and 6° C under varying strain rates. The results showed that tensile strength varied considerably with location of a tuber and with year to year. Increasing strain rate, caused an increase in tensile strength and failure modulus, but failure strain was decreased. The pith in the center was found to be stiffer than the perimedullary zones surrounding it with increased strain rate. However, tensile strength, failure strain and failure modulus (stiffness) were 0.69 MPa, 0.49 and 5.09 MPa, respectively.

Four months of storage caused tensile strength and strain at failure to increase in the center and decrease at the skin. Failure modulus did not change significantly at any location. Lowering tuber temperature to 6° C the specimen became stiffer but tensile strength and strain at failure did not change. Tensile strength of the stored potatoes decreased when stored at room temperature. The tensile strength and strain at failure decreased near the center. There was a significant difference between varieties for any property near the skin. There was an interaction between variety and storage temperature. Mechanical properties of the skin itself were higher than the properties of tissues directly under the skin (Huff, 1971). He concluded that the periderm consisting of thicker cork cell walls was stronger than the tissues under it. The answer to the question as to where and why blackspot bruise occurs under the skin, probably, can be found by measuring contact pressure and by using a theory of failure.

Finney (1964) measured the stress relaxation properties of potatoes. Tubers were removed from 5° C storage about 24 hrs before the testing and were kept at a room temperature of 26° C. The whole tuber was loaded between parallel plates until the load

reached 17.5 kg at a loading rate of 2.54 cm/min. Rate of deformation had a greater influence upon the relaxation process during the first few seconds after stopping the loading cycle. He found that stress continued to decrease with time. He calculated the time constant over a 4 hr period which was 10⁸s. Finney (1967) postulated that since only a relatively small proportion of the initially induced stress was dissipated during a 1-s interval, this indicated that the potato tubers were highly vulnerable to localized tissue failure upon loading.

Finney (1967) determined Young's modulus (E) of potatoes using uniaxial compression of cylindrical specimens. Tubers stored at 5° C were tested at room temperature. The stress-strain relationship for a cylindrical specimen of potato tissue was linear during loading. The average degree of elasticity (elastic deformation/total deformation) was 46%; i.e only 46% of total deformation was recovered during unloading. Hence, the potato was considered as inelastic. Cyclic loads were also applied to the potato tubers. Elastic hysteresis of the potatoes were found to vary from 72% - 90%, averaging 81.5% of the total energy expended during the loading process. Tissues which had been loaded, unloaded and then reloaded, exhibited an increase in modulus of elasticity (E) during subsequent loadings. During the initial loading, E was 3.50 MPa and due to subsequent loadings of 0.0 - to 0.7 MPa stress, E varied from 0.7-MPa - 7.0 MPa. The E of the tissues taken from the central part of the tubers without previous loading history, was found to vary from 3.2 MPa - 4.6 MPa. He also determined volumetric modulus (K) by applying hydrostatic pressures on to a whole tuber ranged from 5 psi - 50 psi. His study showed that volumetric strain was less than 1%

at all hydrostatic pressure levels. The average bulk modulus was 77.93 MPa (11,300 psi). This showed that the potato tuber became relatively incompressible under high hydrostatic pressure (since 85% of a tuber is water). He showed that an average elastic bulk modulus for the mature potato tubers varied from 68 MPa - 105 MPa. He calculated Poisson's ratio, μ , to be 0.492 by using the following equation:

$$\mu = (3K-E) / 6K$$

where,
$$E = 3.74 \text{ MPa} \pm 0.30 \text{ MPa}$$

$$K = 77.93 \text{ MPa} \pm 11.59 \text{ MPa}$$

Finney (1964) measured puncture force and surface pressure (force/area of dye) to determine resistance of potato tubers to bruising. He used a metal solid cylindrical dye of 0.05 in² size to puncture the tuber. The resistance of potatoes to external forces decreased with time before harvest and increased with time after harvest. It was suggested that soil moisture might have interacted with time to cause a decrease in the resistance of the potato to mechanical pressure during the pre-harvest season. He found a significant difference between certain varieties in their response to applied pressure. He concluded that after attaining maturity, the longer the tuber remains under the soil, the less the resistance to bruise.

Irritani (1974) found that higher shear force was required for potatoes with higher dry matter and higher specific gravity, and increased temperature from 1-7° C. Dal Fabbro et al. (1980) determined failure strain using uni-axial compression tests. He used cylindrical specimens (1.27 cm in length and 1.27 cm in dia). He applied three different stress rates. Dal Fabbro et al. (1980) concluded that the potato had a critical

failure strain which was 0.43 but it seems very high for cylindrical specimens.

2.4.2 Impact Loading

Parke (1963) studied the effect of impact force. The amount of energy absorbed by the potato during an impact was dependent on the impact velocity. The amount of energy absorbed by heavy potatoes was 2.7 times higher than light potatoes. The amount of energy absorbed by the potatoes was correlated with the volume of bruised tissue:

He found that bruising can occur at a very low level of impact. An energy of 0.136 J did produce an internal bruise. He stated that one potato was bruised at an energy of 0.09 J while another absorbed 0.6 J without bruising. The lowest recorded energy level to produce a split was 0.2 J for a 143 g potato impacted at 200 cm/s. He concluded that the size and shape of potatoes were very important criteria to be considered for incidence of damage. The possible reason for this anomaly might be due to higher modulus of elasticity of the unbruised potatoes than those of bruised tubers. Besides, the impact energy which developed contact pressure during impact probably did not overcome the threshold pressure because of bigger sizes of tubers (higher contact area). This probably explains as to why some tubers did not bruise at the same impact level.

Ghadge (1988) found that some tubers bruised at 0.4J and some at 0.7J. He

concluded that there was no minimum energy level that would surely cause a bruise in a potato. Probably this is not true. Potatoes must have a threshold pressure value. Noble (1985) measured the energy absorbed due to impact. Impact results showed that the type of internal bruising depended upon the impact condition. For a given amount of energy absorbed, the expected type of bruise depended on the impact duration and the loading velocity, e.g., long impact duration with a low loading velocity produced the most blackspot. For the same energy absorption a large potato making a slow impact tended to sustain internal crushing whereas a small potato sustaining a high velocity impact tended to shatter internally.

Hughes (1975) found that blackspot susceptible varieties deformed more for a given kinetic energy. He stated that volume of damaged tissue was inversely related to the amount of potassium fed to the plants.

Johnson (1969) found that an increase of 5° C in soil temperature would tend to increase the impact force necessary to bruise by 2% (by dropping). For potatoes, dropped from 30 cm onto metal rods, the proportion of receiving bruises would be reduced from 11 to 4%. Also, it was indicated that a 5° C increase in soil temperature at harvest reduced the damage by 10%.

Various researchers bruised potatoes by free fall impact of metal mass or pendulum. They measured bruised volume, impact energy and percentage of bruise to draw conclusions. They also tried to find out the minimum energy that bruised tubers, but failed to conclude. None measured contact pressure which can be an important parameter that is responsible for bruising. This dissertation includes a study on contact

pressure due to impact or quasi-static loadings and its effect on chemical changes.

2.5 Chemical Reactions and Measurement

2.5.1 Enzymes

Enzymes are organic compounds containing atoms of carbon, hydrogen, oxygen and nitrogen and belong to a class called Protein. There are 20 different amino acids with their characteristic side chains. They are strung together like beads on a string to give a long polypeptide molecule, referred to as protein or enzyme. Precise estimation of number of the different enzymes in each cell is not known yet but it could be around 3,000-50,000 depending on the cell of origin (Nicholas et al. 1989). Each has its own particular pattern of amino acid residues in its molecules. Every molecule of a particular protein has the same characteristic pattern of amino acids. Enzymes are known to have a definite shapes and structure made up of parts of different helixes and chains held together in a complicated arrangement. In proteins with biological activity, the structure of the molecule must be intact if it is to function in a proper way. Proteins may have one shape and behavior when they are in pure crystalline form and they may have different shapes and behaviors when they are dissolved in a solvent. When proteins are roughly handled, they lose their normal or native characteristics by breaking weak bonds that hold molecules in their special shape and become denatured. Strong acids and bases also cause protein to denature and so does agitation, eg. beating. Enzymes are especially sensitive proteins and when subjected to denaturation they lose their biological and catalytic activity, and in some cases they may be rendered biologically inactive long before they show signs of protein denaturation. Since protein molecules are complex in structure and have many different chemical groups, they are extremely sensitive to their environment. Protein extraction should be performed in a cold room to prevent denaturation. Enzymes are catalytic agents- they take molecules of one kind and change them into molecules of another kind. Enzymes can speed up chemical reactions 10¹⁴ folds and catalyze reverse reactions. Enzymes are characteristically very selective. Enzymes clearly influence chemical reactions and remain unaltered by reactions. However, enzymes possess reaction specificity (it catalyzes only one kind of reaction), substrate specificity (particular substrate) and stereo specificity, that is, if substrate can exist as stereoisomer then only one will serve as a substrate for the enzyme (Ferdinand, 1976; David, 1968; Nicholas. 1989). Co-enzymes (non-proteins) can accelerate or hinder enzyme activities. The co-enzyme subsequently restores the atoms or groups to new substrates in new reactions catalyzed by other enzymes. Many proteins require a non-protein (Cofactor-metal ion) component for its activity as an enzyme. For example, Kinase, cytochrome c oxidase need Mg and Cu ions for reaction (Nicholas et al. 1989). Thus, ions apparently alter the shape of the protein molecules in such a way that they are better able to react with molecules of a substrate. Co-enzyme's metal ions are enzyme activators too and they help increase the activity of enzyme (David, 1968; Nicholas, Factors that lead to enzyme catalyzed reactions rate are proximity and orientation effects, acid-base catalysis, covalent catalysis, distortion and changes in environment.

<u>Proximity and Orientation effects:</u> An enzyme can increase the rate of reaction involving more than one substrate by binding the substrates at the adjacent sites and bringing them

into close proximity with each other. Orientation of reacting molecules with respect to each other can influence the rate of reaction up to 10⁸ fold.

Acid-base: Since enzymes contain a number of amino acids side chains they are capable of acting as protein donors or acceptors. The acid-base can influence enzyme catalyzed reaction.

Covalent catalysis: Reaction can be speeded up by the formation of intermediator provided that such intermediators are rapidly formed and rapidly broken down.

Distortion: If a substrate is distorted upon binding to an appropriate enzyme, this would speed up the reaction if distortion lowered the free energy of activation.

<u>Change of environment:</u> The rate of many organic reactions are highly sensitive to the nature of solvents in which they occur. Dipolar solvents are good for enhancing reaction (Nicholas et al. 1989).

Active site: Amino acids make up the active site to create in the enzyme surface a sort of "hole" in to which the substrate must fit. The "hole" in turn must have a certain definite shape which will accommodate substrate and inhibitors but reject other kinds of substrates and prevent them from coming in to active contact with the enzyme - Fisher's lock and key concept. This is called enzyme specificity and is important to enzyme activity. Most enzymes have many residues of the same kind of amino acid but only one of them may be involved in the active site (Nicholas et al. 1989).

Reaction rate: The rate of a particular reaction is dependent on the amount of enzyme and the amount of substrate that are taking part in the reaction. There could be as many as 3000-50,000 enzymes in a cell (Nicholas et al. 1989). Each reaction taking place is

cata dep

enz

con

at t

of s

to as

rate.

rathe

then

enzy catal

1. (

2. (3. p catalyzed by its own particular enzyme in a given cell. The rate of reaction also depends on the concentration (amount/volume) of the enzyme and substrate. In most enzyme reactions the concentrations of enzyme is quite small, compared to the concentration of a substrate. If the concentration is doubled, the reaction will proceed at twice the rate (David, 1968). At a very low substrate concentration, the rate of reaction is proportional to the substrate concentration but further increase in the amount of substrate present per unit volume does not cause the reaction to proceed at a faster rate. The varying effect of substrate concentration on enzyme reaction rates is referred to as *Michaelis-Menten*. The rate,

$$V_o = V_m (S_o) / [K_m + (S_o)],$$

where, $V_o = initial reaction rate$

 $V_m = maximum reaction rate$

 $K_m = Michaelis Constant$

 S_0 = substrate concentration.

High concentration of a single substrate does not follow the Michaelis equation; rather, the rate passes through a maximum as the substrate concentration is increased and then falls. The products of some enzyme reactions are able to act as inhibitors of the enzyme that produce them (Stephen, 1991). There are six major types of enzyme catalyzes reactions which are as follows:

- 1. Oxidation reduction reaction catalyzes by oxidoreductase
- 2. Group transfer reactions catalyzes by transferase
- 3. Hydrolytic reactions catalyzes by hydrolase

4.

5.

6. 1

(AT

vege

Phen as a

o-qui

mono

is cold

(each

Chara

l. Er

single

2. E

Enzym

al. (19^c

in temp

3. Enzy

^{up} to 45

- 4. Elimination reaction (double bond is formed) catalyzes by ligase
- 5. Isomerization reaction catalyzes by isomerase
- 6. Reactions in which two molecules are joined at the expense of an energy source (ATP) catalyzed by ligase (Nicholas et al. 1989)

Phenolase refers to a group of enzyme that helps browning of injured vegetables and fruits. This group includes Phenoloxidase, Cresolase, Potato oxidase, Phenolase complex. Phenolase in this dissertation will be called as PPO. Phenolase acts as a catalytic agent in two different reactions: 1) Oxidation of o-dihydroxyphenols to o-quinone or oxidation of catechol to o-benzoquinone; and 2) Hydroxylation of certain monohydroxyphenols to dihydroxyphenols. Phenolase has a copper content of 0.2% (each enzyme molecule contains 4 molecules of copper). The pure form of phenolase is colorless (David, 1968).

Characteristics of Enzyme

- 1. Enzyme has very strong affinity for a specific substrate and catalyzes only one single reaction.
- 2. Extreme pH generally inactivates the enzyme because of protein denaturation. Enzyme shows maximum activity between pH value of 4.5-8.0. According to Cash et al. (1976), the optimum activity of crude enzyme in grapes was found at pH between 5.9 to 6.3 at 25° C to 30° C, after which reaction rate declined very rapidly with increase in temperature due to inactivation of enzyme.
- 3. Enzyme acts slowly at subfreezing temperature and actively as temperature increases up to 45° C, but activity is optimum between 30° C-40° C (Fennema, 1976).

Oxidatio

cuprous

4Cu²+ (

4Cu⁺ (

two ele

rapidly enzym

of a re

The ct

o-dihy

o-qui

 RH_2

1983

comp Oxid

0-dihy

same e

inductio

Oxidation of Polyphenols

Activity of phenolase is based on the change of the copper from the cupric to cuprous state (enzyme is isolated). The changes are as follows:

$$4Cu^{2+}$$
 (enzyme) + 2 Catechol-----> 4 Cu^{+} (enzyme) + 2 o-quinone + $4H^{+}$
 $4Cu^{+}$ (enzyme) + $4H^{+}$ + O_{2} -----> 4 Cu^{2+} (enzyme) + $2H_{2}O$.

The substrate became oxidized by losing 2 electron and 2 protons. By taking two electrons, copper of the enzyme changes to cuprous state. Two electrons are rapidly transferred to O_2 . This immediately forms H_2O and 2 protons are liberated. The enzyme returns to cupric state and ready to repeat the catalytic cycle. Indirect oxidation of a reducing agent (hydroquinone) occurs by phenolase with an o-dihydroxyphenol. The changes are as follows.

o-dihydroxyphenol +
$$1/2$$
 O₂ (Phenolase)-----> o-quinone + H_2O o-quinone + RH_2 ----> o-dihydroxyphenol + R (RH_2 + 0.5 O₂----> R + H_2O).

RH₂ is the reducing agent (hydroquinone), R is the oxidized form, o-quinone (Frank, 1983). The mechanism of the action of phenolase on o-diphenolic compounds is very complicated.

Oxidation of Monophenols

The hydroxylation of certain monophenols to o-dihydroxyphenols, the second reaction catalyzed by phenolase is brought about in the same enzyme molecules that produces the oxidation of o-dihydroxyphenols. The induction period of this reaction is long and it increases with the amount of purification

		(
		\$
		ā

of the enzyme. However, phenolase oxidizes the o-dihydroxyphenols at a faster rate than the mono hydroxyphenol (Frank, 1983).

o-quinone

o-quinone are catalytically formed by phenolase and are the precursors of the brown color of certain fruits and vegetables. Colorless o-quinone are most reactive. The formation of unstable hydroquinone results from the main reaction. These hydroquinones easily polymerize and are subject to rapid and nonenzymic oxidation-the result is dark brown slightly soluble polymer. o-quinone forms from o-dihydroxyphenols in the presence of phenolase are reacted rapidly with cystine and glutathione, thus forming a pigment (Frank, 1983).

2.5.2 Enzyme Discoloration of Bruised Tubers

The main ingredients of discoloration are *Enzyme* (phenolase) and *substrate*: tyrosine, etc. The factors that affect substrate (tyrosine, catechol) content are: a) climate, b) mineral, c) cellular damage and d) time and temperature in storage. Discoloration of a substrate is related to the initial rate of reaction. *Climate*: high rainfall caused production of high concentration of tyrosine and high browning potential. *Mineral*: High amount of calcium can depress phenolase and tyrosine levels but it may increase rate of browning (Mapson et al. 1963). *Cell damage*: Enzymic browning normally can not occur unless cells are damaged. The greater the number of damaged cells, the greater the discoloration. *Temperature and storage*: If potato tubers were stored for 100-200 days at 5° C, the rate of browning increased and remained constant at the end of 100 days. This change was related to the change of tyrosine content.

Depending upon variety, temperature tyrosine content may increase or decrease. Variety, climate and cultural conditions influence susceptibility of tubers to enzymic browning. Researchers have found that change of browning was positively correlated with tyrosine content, but not with the phenolase content (Mapson et al. 1963). Phenolase was found in all sub cellular fractions of Russet-burbank approximately in proportion to the protein content of each fraction. Phenolic content is generally highest in tubers of high specific gravity (Craft et al. 1966). Ozeretskovskaya et al. (1965) found an increased amount of phenols in physically damaged potatoes. Phenolic content varies according to variety and maturity. Mature tubers are lower in phenolic content (Walter et al. 1957; Mondy et al. 1960). The potato tubers, having relatively high tyrosine content, are easily injured and tyrosinase can catalyze tyrosine and the o-Dihydric phenols (Rastovski et al. 1981; Learner et al. 1950; Mulder. 1956). Melanin (blackspot) formation: Due to the injury to the potato tubers, total phenolic and orthodihydroxyphenolic content show small, but significant increase When cell ruptures, certain phenols of the cell cytoplasm are freed (e.g. tyrosine, catechol) which are then oxidized with the help of specific polyphenol oxidase (ppo) through a series of reactions and the end product is called *Melanin* which is another name for blackspot. The steps of the complex mechanism of melanin or blackspot formation is shown in figure 2.1. The figure 2.2 shows diphenols as a substrate (Fennema, 1976). Bond (1961) found that increased phenolic content caused increased discoloration in the potato tubers. In general, polyphenol oxidase activity increases and then decreases as the tubers mature. The activity is also directly related to the concentration of phenolic substances and oxygen concentration (Walter et al. 1957; Baruah, 1964) in the potato tuber. Therefore, polyphenol oxidase and amount of phenols are believed to be the major contributors of blackspot formation in impacted tubers (Crafts et al. 1966). Mature tubers are lower in phenolic content than immature tubers and the immature tubers may contain a higher amount of phenolic content that leads to increased discoloration of post reacted product (Mondy et al. 1959; Mondy et al. 1960). Phenol concentration decreases as enzyme activity increases. Tubers having high specific gravity showed decreased polyphenol oxidase activity (Mondy et al. 1966). In contrast Rastovski (1981) found that higher the dry matter-greater the susceptibility to blackspot. Phenolase activity differs between variety to variety (Heintz, 1962). Probably due to cell size and dry matter distribution ie, larger the cell more susceptible to blackspot. Action and concentration of tyrosine is higher in the central portions than in the peripheral portion of a susceptible tuber. Concentration of tyrosine is considerably higher in the stem end, than the bud end (Reeve et al. 1969; Metlitsky et al. 1964 and Tsekhomskaya, 1964). Concentration of tyrosinase and rate of enzymatic browning of bruised tubers were found to be closely correlated (Mapson et al. 1963). The initial velocity increases with the increase in substrate concentration up to a certain point, beyond this point it becomes independent of substrate concentration. Thus, at low (<0.1) substrate concentration, the enzyme reaction is approximately first order with respect to substrate concentration and the rate of reaction is proportional to enzyme concentration. Ingraham (1957) found that the Michaelis constant, K_m (mol/lit) for O_2 is dependent on substrate structure and concentration. Increased oxygen can enhance reaction rate for o-diphenol oxidase (polyphenol oxidase,

tyrosinase) (Kubowitz, 1938; Ludwig et al. 1939; Ingraham, 1955; Bendall et al. 1963). Manitoba University (1969) observed a linear relationship between O₂ uptake and concentration of crude o-DPO. With potato o-DPO the K_{m} value for catechol in air and O₂ saturated reaction mixtures at pH 6 was 3mM. They found that the reaction velocity was nearly linear during first minute of reaction and then it sharply decreased due to O₂ depletion and inactivation of enzyme. Maximum reaction velocity was achieved by supplying sufficient oxygen. They found that the rate of browning is linearly related to tyrosine concentration. Polyphenolase: Reeve (1969a) studied the chemical components in potatoes. Chlorogenic acid was more concentrated in the outer tissues of the cortex than in the inner tissues and in the perimedullary zone. Tyrosine was found to be distributed more (20-40%) in the stem end than in the bud end. Phenolase also showed a characteristic distribution pattern. Peroxidase affects tissue differentiation and specialization, and has a strong histochemical relationship with cell wall specialization. Phenolase was associated with the distribution of phenolic substrates. Mulder (1949) found that there was a high correlation between tyrosine influenced blackening and potassium deficiency. Tyrosine was also found in the interior tissues while O-dihydric phenols were concentrated in the exterior tissues. Enzyme activity varied appreciably within a tuber for phenolase, peroxidase and catalase. However, enzyme activity may change significantly during storage (Reeve, 1969a; Reeve, 1969b). These results show that polyphenol oxidase and substrate are important contributors in forming blackspot bruise. Therefore, this dissertation also studied the ppo activity in bruised and unbruised potato tubers.

Figure 2.1 The formation of Melanin or blackspot pigments resulting from oxidation of tyrosine by phenolase (Fennema, 1976).

Figure 2.2 O-diphenols that serve as substrates for phenolase (Fennema, 1976).

2.5.3 Minerals

Copper, Calcium and Potassium contribute to phenolase activity, browning, and bruise susceptibility in potato tubers. The mineral content of a potato varies with variety, cultural practices and dates of harvest, as well as variability between potatoes grown under identical conditions (Lampit et al. 1940). Minerals, dates of harvest, and variety are three of many factors that affect processing quality of potato tubers.

Copper (Cu)

Copper deficient tubers were found to have higher tyrosine content but the tyrosinase activity can be much lower than that of tubers supplied with copper. Potato tubers having increased copper content showed more blackening than copper deficient potatoes (Mulder, 1949). Copper also helps improve quality by increasing the starch (1.2%) and the ascorbic acid (Vit C, 2.1 mg/100) contents of a potato tuber (Paseka et al. 1972; Khachatryan, 1972). Copper usually enhances phosphorylase, decreases amylase activity and increases the dry matter and starch content of a tuber (Kostyushina et al. 1974). Other researchers found a varied amount of copper contents in the potato tubers from 1.43 to 6.89 mg/kg because of geographical and climatic effect (Glushek et al. 1972). The copper is also an important part of oxidation of polyphenols, as described earlier.

Calcium (Ca)

Calcium content is important in determining blackspot bruise susceptibility. The potato tubers with low calcium content usually are not firm (Krausz et al. 1971). Calcium level in the tubers can increase during the early stage of growth and decrease

before harvest (Bardyshev et al. 1970). Calcium can depress the concentration of copper in tubers (Laughlin et al. 1974). Calcium can also depress phenolase and tyrosine levels (Mapson et al. 1963). Calcium content in a tuber is proportional to pH concentration (Bardyshev et al. 1970). Some researchers found that a high level of calcium can reduce the development of internal browning. A low level of calcium can increase the occurrences of internal browning linearly. Deficiency in calcium nutrition has a detrimental effect on cell wall characteristics that can lead to damage of tuber tissues and develop internal browning (Combrink et al. 1972). Timm (1989) reported that high soil temperature may result in ethylene promotion in root tissue, curtailing root hair growth and lowering Ca²⁺ absorption. An insufficient supply of soluble Ca²⁺ can lead to weakening of the vacuole membrane of the cells in the cortex tissue area of the potato. The weakened vacuole membrane would then be more prone to rupture under bruising impacts during mechanical harvesting.

Potassium (K)

Potassium (K) is an important factor in determining susceptibility to internal bruising (blackspot) in potatoes. It increases the size of the root system, enabling the roots to suck water from the soil (Kunkel, 1965). Potassium (K) level can increase during growth and can rapidly decrease before harvest (Bardyshev et al. 1970). Potassium helps in the water balance of a tuber, influencing the permeability of the cell membrane to water (Hughes, 1975). Potassium is essential in the synthesis of reducing sugars and starch (tuber formation) and in the translocation of carbohydrate (Buchner, 1951; Ward, 1959). Low concentration of reducing sugar signifies physiological

maturity and good quality (Welte et al. 1966; Muller, 1964). Potassium (K) deficient tubers are more susceptible to blackspot bruise, but excess potassium does impair quality of the tuber by lowering the starch content (Shumilin et al. 1974). If the amount of potassium increases, the darkness of the potato reduces, increases concentration of amino acid, iron and polyphenol oxidase activity. Potassium tends to keep the reducing sugar level down and some amino acids in tuber (Welte et al. 1966; Muller, 1964.; Hughes, 1975). Usually, potassium (K) concentration is higher in bud-end than the stem-end, thereby making the stem-end more susceptible to bruising (Reeve et al. 1969b; Johnston et al. 1968). It was found that the potato tubers with less than 2% K in the dry matter are highly susceptible to impact discoloration (Hughes, 1975). The potato tubers with a dry matter potassium content above 2% are less susceptible to blackspot caused by impact (Baukema et al. 1979). Potassium also keeps calcium content steady in the potato tubers (Simson et al. 1973). Phenolic content of a potato tuber is also related to potassium content. Researchers have found that potassium deficient potato tubers contained 3-4 times higher amount of tyrosine and twice as much 0-diphenols as tubers with a normal supply of potassium (Mulder, 1956). Mulder (1949) showed that potassium deficient tubers had a tendency to discolor easily. Mulder (1956) also showed that K-level did not affect the polyphenol oxidase activity. Phenolic content of potatoes and discoloration showed a positive correlation (0.83) as affected by potassium fertilizer (Mondy et al. 1967). Robertson (1931) found that hydrogen ion concentration (pH) increased during growth at the center and bud end but decreased slightly at the stem end. Reeve (1969a, 1969b) reported that pH was lower at the stem end than at the center and bud end (Table 2.1 and 2.2).

Table 2.1 Distribution of chemical components in potatoes by zone (Reeve, 1969a).

Component	Bud End	Middle	Stem End	
Chlorogenic acid	+	++	++	
Tyrosine	+	++	+++	
Phenolase	++	+	+++	
Peroxidase	+	+++	++	
Catalase	+	+++	++	
Iron	+	++	+++	
Potassium	+++	++	+	

^{+ =} present, ++ = concentrated, +++ = more concentrated

Table 2.2 Concentration of components within the potato tubers (Reeve, 1969b).

	Chlorogenic Acid	Tyrosine	Phenolase	Peroxidase	Iron
Skin	+		++	++	+
Cortex	++	+	++	++	+
Perimedullary zones	++	++	++	++	++
Pith	+	+	+	+	+

^{+ =} present, + + = greater concentrations (lack of symbols does not indicate absence of chemicals).

Reeves (1969a) noted that storage and environmental changes may alter the distribution pattern of individual constituents while differential distribution may be more pronounced in some varieties than in others. Muneta (1977) reported that different pH levels (7.0, 6.3 and 5.0) resulted in rapid oxidation of tyrosine. Higher pH is associated with greater oxidation. However, the combination of pH and bisulfite resulted in decreasing tyrosine oxidation when decreasing pH from 7.0 to 6.3. At pH of 5.0 and 4.0, bisulfite is an effective enzyme inhibitor, and very low oxidation of tyrosine occurred even after 4 days.

Gestur (1957) suggested that variety, storage temperature and the level of potassium fertilization affect the polyphenol oxidase activities in potatoes. Some varieties possessed higher activity at 5° C storage. The highest activity was shown in tubers grown with the lowest potassium level and stored at 10° C. The bruised tubers held at 24° C accumulated O-dihydricphenols (chlorogenic acid). The rate of accumulation of total phenol was approximately 20 mg/100 g/day. Low temperature affects the rate of respiration. However, it is necessary to provide energy for synthesizing of phenolic substances. Therefore, any condition which causes a decrease in respiration rate will also affect the rate of accumulation of phenolic substances.

It is revealed that polyphenol oxidase activity, amount of phenol and minerals are also the contributors in forming blackspot bruises. However, there is not much information available out there on the effect of impact on instantaneous ppo activity and resulting blackspot bruise in the fresh potato tubers. It was postulated that not only post biochemical activity but mechanical properties also affect the blackspot bruising process.

3 ESSENTIAL THEORETICAL BACKGROUND

3.1 Hertz Contact Stress Theory

Hertz (1881) assumed the followings to solve the contact problem.

- 1. The material of each body is homogeneous, isotropic and elastic according to Hook's law but the two bodies may be made of different materials
- 2. The equation for an ellipse can be used to approximate the distance between corresponding points on any two spherical surfaces in contact
- 3. The boundary line of the area of contact is assumed to be an ellipse
- 4. Contacting stresses vanish at the opposite end of the body
- 5. The radius of curvature of contacting solid is very large compared to the radius of the contact area
- 6. Surface of the contacting bodies are smooth such that no tangential forces exist.

 The surfaces of the bodies near the point of contact O (fig. 3.1) have been represented by homogeneous quadratic functions of x and y.

$$z_1 = A_1 x^2 + A_2 x y + A_3 y^2 (3.1)$$

$$z_1 = B_1 x^2 + B_2 x y + B_2 y^2 (3.2)$$

The coordinates are orthogonal cartesian system and xy is the common tangent plane, normal is z axis and A, B are constants. There is a common tangent plane to the

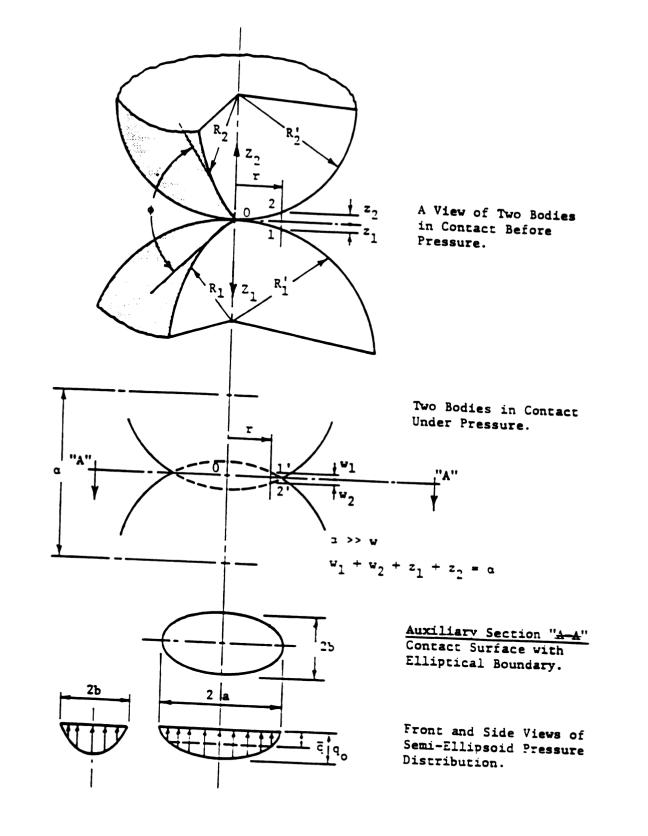


Figure 3.1 Configuration of two bodies in contact and intensity of pressure over the surface of contact (Manor, 1978).

surfaces at the point of contact. An expression for the distances between two corresponding points near the point of contact are needed. The corresponding points are the points that lie on the surface of the contacting bodies and on a line perpendicular to the common tangent plane. In order to determine the deformation of the two bodies near the initial point of contact, the distance between two corresponding points are required. The equation that approximates this distance is as follows,

$$z = AX^2 + By^2 \tag{3.3}$$

the curve representing this equation for a constant value of z is an ellipse. When a load, P, is applied to these bodies, their surfaces deform elastically near the point so that a small contact is formed. It was assumed that the points that come in contact with this area are the points on the two surfaces were that originally at equal distances from the tangent plane. Therefore, these equidistant points lie on an ellipse. Hence, the boundary line of the contact area is assumed to be an ellipse, which is:

$$\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1 \tag{3.4}$$

where 'a' and 'b' are the semi-axes of ellipse. The distance between two corresponding points on the surface of contact can be expressed as:

$$z = z_1 + z_2 = Ax^2 + By^2 (3.5)$$

where A, B are the constants and depend on the magnitude of the principal curvature of the surface in contact. A and B can be determined from equations 3.6 and 3.7

$$(A+B) = \frac{1}{2} \left[\frac{1}{R_1} + \frac{1}{R_1} + \frac{1}{R_2} + \frac{1}{R_2} \right]$$
 (3.6)

$$(B-A) = \left[\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{1}{R_1} + \frac{1}{R_1}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{1}{R_2} - \frac{1}{R_2}\right)^2 + 2\left(\frac{1}{R_1} - \frac{1}{R_1}\right)\left(\frac{1}{R_2} - \frac{1}{R_2}\right)\cos 2\Phi\right]^{1/2}$$
(3.7)

where R_1 , R_1 and R_2 , R_2 are the principal radii of curvature of lower and upper spheres. ϕ = angle between the normal planes containing the curvature, $1/R_1$ and $1/R_2$

Hertz (1881) assumed that the distribution of contact pressure, q, over the surface of contact is ellipsoid. Therefore, the total applied force, P, is:

$$P = \int \int q dA = \frac{2}{3} \pi a b q_o \tag{3.8}$$

from equation 3.8 he calculated the maximum pressure, q_o, as:

$$q_o = \frac{3}{2} \left(\frac{P}{\pi a b} \right) \tag{3.9}$$

and it is at the center of the contact surface.

In the general case of two spheres, Timoshenko et al. (1970) showed that when they are pressed together in the direction of normal to the plane tangent at O, a contact surface with an elliptical boundary will be formed. The semi axes 'a' and 'b' of the elliptical boundary of surface of contact can be calculated as,

$$a = m \left[\frac{3}{4} \pi P \left(\frac{k_1 + k_2}{A + B} \right) \right]^{1/3}$$
 (3.10)

$$b = n \left[\frac{3}{4} \pi P \left(\frac{k_1 + k_2}{A + B} \right) \right]^{1/3}$$
 (3.11)

and (k_1+k_2) is as follows:

$$(k_1 + k_2) = \left[\frac{1 - \mu_1^2}{\pi E_1} + \frac{1 - \mu_2^2}{\pi E_2} \right]$$
 (3.12)

where, E and μ are the Young's modulus of elasticity and Poisson's ratio of the homogeneous bodies, respectively. The constants A and B are defined as before and constants m and n depend on $\cos\theta = (B-A)/(A+B)$. The values for m and n for various values of θ can be found in the text authored by Timoshenko et al. (1970). The values for m and n for 90° is 1 when B-A=0. In other words, $R_1=R_1$ and $R_2=R_2$ represents a particular case of bodies with spherical surfaces.

For a particular case where ordinates of contact radius are equal or a=b, Hertz (1881) assumed that pressure distribution is the ordinates of a hemisphere and the shape of contact area is a circle. The maximum pressure, q_o is at the center of the contact area. This was shown as:

$$P = \frac{2}{3} \frac{q_o}{a} (\pi a^3) \tag{3.13}$$

From the equation 3.13, q_o can be calculated as follows:

$$q_o = \frac{3}{2} \left(\frac{P}{\pi a^2} \right) \tag{3.14}$$

where, a is defined by equation 3.15:

$$a = \left[\frac{3}{4} \pi P(k_1 + k_2) \left(\frac{R_1 R_2}{R_1 + R_2} \right) \right]^{1/3}$$
 (3.15)

If R_1 is ∞ then $k_1=0$. Therefore, contact radius, 'a' and approach ' α ', can be calculated from the equations 3.16 and 3.17 as shown below:

$$a = \left(\frac{3}{4}\pi P k_2 R_2\right)^{1/3} \tag{3.16}$$

$$\alpha = \frac{9}{16} \left[\frac{\pi^2 P^2 k_2^2}{R_2} \right] \tag{3.17}$$

According to Timoshenko et al. (1970), the principal stresses at the center of the elliptical contact surface can be calculated as follows:

$$\sigma_{x} = -2q_{o}\mu - (1-2\mu)q_{o}\left[\frac{b}{a+b}\right]$$
 (3.18)

$$\sigma_{y} = -2q_{o}\mu - (1-2\mu)q_{o}\left[\frac{a}{a+b}\right]$$
 (3.19)

$$\sigma_{z} = -q_{o} \tag{3.20}$$

where, x and y axes are represented by semi-axes a and b of the elliptical surface of

contact and μ is an equivalent of Poisson's ratio for both bodies of the same material. The stresses at the end of the axes of the ellipse are:

$$\sigma_x = \sigma_y \tag{3.21}$$

$$\gamma_{xy} = 0 \tag{3.22}$$

$$\sigma_z = 0 \tag{3.23}$$

It follows that there exist a pure shear, γ_{xy} , but its value is lower than the calculated value obtained at a small distance below the surface at the origin.

3.2 Elastic Impact

Horsfield et al. (1972) derived an equation for maximum compressive pressure, qo for a fruit that impacts on to a hard flat plane surface. The equation is as follows:

$$q_o = 0.899 (Wh)^{1/5} E^{4/5} (1/R)^{3/5}$$
 (3.24)

Where,

W = mass

h = drop height

R = radius of sphere

E = modulus of elasticity of a falling object

Hertz (1896) extended quasi-static solution to impact. He assumed the following conditions:

1) The time of impact of elastic bodies is very large as compared to the time taken by waves of elastic deformation in the body to transverse the distance x of the order of

magnitude of that part of their contact surface.

2) The time of impact is also large as compared to the time taken by the elastic waves to transverse the impinging bodies from end to end. Based on the above criteria, Timoshenko et al. (1970) defined α as the distance between two centers of mass of spheres approaching one another due to local compression at a point. The velocity of approach, $\dot{\alpha}$ is:

$$\dot{\alpha} = v_1 + v_2 \tag{3.25}$$

where,

 v_1 = velocity of impacting sphere1

 v_2 = velocity of impacted sphere2

According to the impulse momentum law, the change of momentum is given as

$$\Delta(mv) = I \tag{3.26}$$

where,

 $\Delta(mv) = (mv_f)-(mv_i)$

I = impulse

m = mass of the object

 v_i = initial velocity at the beginning of impact

 v_f = final velocity at the end of impact

$$I = \int_{0}^{t} F dt \tag{3.27}$$

the impulse.

where,

F = force acting on the object due to its momentum change

t= time

According to Timoshenko et al. (1970), the above impulse momentum law became:

$$m_1 dv_1 = F dt ag{3.28}$$

$$m_2 dv_2 = F dt ag{3.29}$$

where, m_1 and m_2 are masses of the spheres and F is the contacting force acting between the sphere during impact. The acceleration of the impacting bodies can be written as:

$$\ddot{\alpha} = F \left[\frac{m_1 + m_2}{m_1 m_2} \right] \tag{3.30}$$

In quasi-static case Timoshenko et al. (1970) calculated the approach, ' α ', as:

$$\alpha = \frac{1}{2}(k_1 + k_2)q_o \pi^2 a \tag{3.31}$$

where, a = radius of contact which can be expressed as:

$$a = \left[\frac{3}{4} \pi P \frac{(k_1 + k_2)(R_1 R_2)}{R_1 + R_2} \right]^{1/3}$$
 (3.32)

where, k_1 and k_2 are material properties. He defined compression force, F as,

by subst

and from

When th

where,

v = a v

py subs

$$F = n\alpha^{3/2} \tag{3.33}$$

by substituting equation 3.38 in equation 3.33, it gives:

$$F = \frac{4}{3\pi} \sqrt{\left(\frac{R_1 R_2}{R_1 + R_2}\right) \frac{\alpha^{3/2}}{(k_1 + k_2)}}$$
(3.34)

and from equation 3.30 the acceleration can be calculated as:

$$\ddot{\alpha} = \left(\frac{m_1 + m_2}{m_1 m_2}\right) \left[\frac{16R_1 R_2}{9\pi^2 (k_1 + k_2)^2 (R_1 + R_2)}\right]^{1/2} \alpha^{3/2}$$
(3.35)

When the velocity of approach, $\alpha = 0$ ($\alpha = v_1 + v_2$), the instant deformation is as:

$$\alpha_{\text{max}} = \frac{5}{4} \left(\frac{v^2}{n n_1} \right)^{2/5} \tag{3.36}$$

where, α_{max} = deformation at the instant of maximum compression

v = a velocity of approach of two spheres at the beginning of impact. n_1 and n are

$$n_1 = \left[\frac{m_1 + m_2}{m_1 m_2} \right] \tag{3.37}$$

$$n = \left[\frac{16}{9} \frac{1}{\pi^2} \frac{1}{(k_1 + k_2)^2} \frac{R_1 R_2}{R_1 + R_2} \right]^{1/2}$$
 (3.38)

by substituting $m_2 = \infty$ in equation 3.37 and $R_2 = \infty$ in equation 3.38 we get:

 $n_1 = 1/m_1$

 $n = (4E_1 \downarrow R_1)/3(1-\mu_1^2)$

and $\alpha = F/m_1$

Hoki (1973) calculated F_{max} from equations 3.36, 3.38 and 3.33 as:

$$F_{\text{max}} = \frac{4}{3} \left[E_1 \left(\frac{\sqrt{R_1}}{1 - \mu_1^2} \right)^{2/5} \frac{5}{4} (m_1 v^2)^{3/5} \right]$$
 (3.39)

Timoshenko et al. (1970) mentioned that if mass of one of the impacting sphere is regarded as infinite, the time of impact is too small compared to the lowest mode of vibration of that body. Therefore, he calculated ' α 'as:

$$\alpha = \frac{a}{2}k_2q_o\pi^2 \tag{3.40}$$

Where,

 q_o = maximum contact pressure at the center of the contact surface

a = radius of the contact surface. From equation 3.40, q_o can be calculated as:

$$q_o = \frac{2\alpha}{\pi^2 a k_2} \tag{3.41}$$

Hertz (1896) solved visco-elastic impact problem by considering:

$$F(t) = -m\frac{d^2\alpha}{dt^2} \tag{3.42}$$

$$\alpha(t) = \left[\frac{9}{16} \frac{(1 - \mu^2)^2 F^2(t)}{E^2 R} \right]^{1/3}$$
(3.43)

where,

m = mass of a impacting sphere

E = modulus of elasticity of sphere

 μ = Poisson's ratio of the impacting sphere

R = radius of the impacting sphere

Jar-Miin et al. (1989) verified the Hertz's assumption of ellipsoidal pressure distribution. He dropped an object from 4 cm drop height and he calculated α_{max} at $t=t_{max}$, $\alpha_{max}=\alpha(t_{max})$

$$\alpha_{\text{max}} = \left[\frac{15}{8} \frac{(1 - \mu^2) mgh}{ER^{0.5}} \right]^{0.4}$$
 (3.44)

where,

 α_{max} = maximum deformation during impact

g = acceleration due to gravity

h = drop height

$$F(t_{\text{max}}) = \left(\frac{250}{9}\right)^{0.2} (mgh)^{0.6} \left[\frac{ER^{0.5}}{1-\mu^2}\right]^{0.4}$$
 (3.45)

By considering a(t) as follows:

$$a(t) = \left[\frac{3}{4} \frac{(1 - \mu^2)RF(t)}{E} \right]^{1/3}$$
 (3.46)

Jar-miin et al. (1989) calculated the maximum contact pressure, $q_{\rm o}$ as shown below:

$$q_o = \frac{1}{\pi} \left(\frac{60mgh}{R^3} \right)^{0.2} \left[\frac{E}{1 - \mu^2} \right]^{0.8}$$
 (3.47)

He calculated visco-elastic contact pressure distribution at $t=t_{max}$ as follows:

$$q(x,y,t_{\text{max}}) = q_o(t_{\text{max}}) \left[\frac{1 - (x^2 + y^2)}{a^2 t_{\text{max}}} \right]^{0.5}$$
 (3.48)

3.3 Viscoelastic Impact

Pao (1955) used Hertz (1881) contact theory for solution of viscoelastic body under impact. The k_1 of impacting body was very high compared to k_2 of the stationary body. The theoretical contact force he obtained was as follows:

$$F(t) = \frac{16}{3} \pi \left[\frac{R_1 R_2}{R_1 + R_2} \right]^{1/2} G(t) \left[\alpha^{3/2} + \int \psi(t - x) \alpha^{3/2} dx \right]$$
 (3.49)

where F, R₁, R₂ and α are defined in the previous equations and $\psi(t-x)$ denotes the relaxation function of the material of the impacting sphere. For an elastic material the relaxation time may be considered as infinite then the integral part vanishes. He calculated impact force F, by substituting $G=E/2(1+\mu)$ in equation 3.49,

$$F = \frac{8}{3}\pi \frac{E}{1+\mu} \sqrt{\left[\frac{R_1 R_2}{R_1 + R_2}\right]} \alpha^{3/2}$$
 (3.50)

Pao (1955) also assumed the pressure distribution as ellipsoidal as in elastic case. Pao's solution gave $2\pi(1-\mu)$ times higher contact force than that obtained by Timoshenko et

al. (1970).

Yang (1966) developed a formula based on Hertz (1881) pressure distribution but applied to a viscoelastic material. He assumed a pressure distribution given as:

$$q(x,y,t) = C \int_{0}^{t} R_{p}(t-\tau) \frac{d}{d\tau} g(x,y,\tau) d\tau$$
 (3.51)

where, C is a constant multiplier, and $R_p(t)$ is:

$$R(t)_{p} = \frac{1}{k(t)_{1} + k(t)_{2}}$$
 (3.52)

and $g(x,y,\tau)$ is:

$$g(x,y,\tau) = \left[a^{2}(t) - x^{2} - \frac{1}{\lambda^{2}}y^{2}\right]^{1/2} H(t)$$
 (3.53)

where H(t) is unit step function and $a^2(t)$ is:

$$a^2(t) = \frac{1}{\lambda \psi} \alpha(t) \tag{3.54}$$

where ψ is a coefficient and λ can be defined as follows:

$$\lambda = \frac{b(t)}{a(t)} \tag{3.55}$$

where, a and b are the axes of elliptical indentation and ψ , μ and λ are determined from Yang's (1966) nomograph.

Hamann (1970) expanded Yang's (1966) formulation by using unit step function as an impact force. The total force between two bodies in impact can be written as:

$$F = -m_1 \ddot{\alpha} + w \tag{3.56}$$

where,

 $\ddot{\alpha}$ = acceleration of the center of mass

w = falling body weight

 $m_1 = mass of a falling body$

Researchers used the following methods to inflict bruise in a tuber.

- 1. Dropping potatoes on to a hard or soft surface
- 2. Dropping masses on to potatoes
- 3. Simple pendulum

Eagle (1976) concluded that neither impulse nor each of the parameters measured during the impact by various researchers have been established as a bruise indicator. Therefore, researchers are still looking for the most useful parameter that explains the bruising mechanism.

3.4 Elasto-Plastic Impact

Tabor (1950) assumed that whenever the pressure during an impact reaches the yield pressure, q_o plastic flow occurs and as long as the plastic flow continues the pressure remains constant. The work done, W₃ is the plastic energy which produces the indentation:

$$W_3 = q_0 V_r$$

where, V_r= permanent volume of indentation on the second material

$$V_r = \frac{\mu a^4}{4r_2} \tag{3.57}$$

where,

a = radius of indentation in the second material, $r_2 = radius$ of the indenter after impact and $r_1 = radius$ of indenter before the impact. The r_2 is defined as:

$$\frac{1}{r_2} = \frac{1}{r_1} - \frac{3}{4} \frac{F}{a^3} \left[\frac{1 - \mu_1^2}{E_1} + \frac{1 - \mu_2^2}{E_2} \right]$$
 (3.58)

W₃ can also defined as:

Tabor (1950) defined W_3 as follows: $W_3 = W_1 - W_2$ where,

 W_i = energy of impact

 W_2 = energy of rebound

 $W_2 = mgh_2$ (in case of elastic impact) and can be written as:

$$W_2 = \frac{3}{10} \frac{F^2}{a} \left[\frac{1 - \mu_1^2}{E_1} + \frac{1 - \mu_2^2}{E_2} \right]$$
 (3.59)

He also defined $W_3 = q_o V_r = q_o (\pi a^4/4r_2) = W_1-W_2$ and by using equation 3.59

$$W_3 = q_o V_r = q_o \pi \frac{a^4}{4r_1} - \left(\frac{3}{16}\right) \frac{F^2}{a} \left[\frac{1 - \mu_1^2}{E_1} + \frac{1 - \mu_2^2}{E_2}\right]$$
(3.60)

This can be written as:

 $W_3 = q_o V_a$ -(5/8) W_2 and he calculated the yielding pressure, q_o as shown below :

$$q_o = mg \left[h_1 - \frac{3}{8} h_2 \right] \frac{1}{V_A} \tag{3.61}$$

where, h_1 = impact height and h_2 = rebound height, V_a = volume of apparent indentation.

3.5 Plastic Impact

Siamak et al. (1986) considered fruit as a spherical plastic material. They defined radius of contact, r in equation 3.62:

$$r^2 = R_1^2 - (R_1 - X)^2 = 2R_1 X - X^2$$
 (3.62)

Where,

 R_1 = radius of impacting sphere, X = distance of the center of the sphere depressed.

He assumed all the points on the surface are yielded, then, resistive force, F, and weight of sphere W, are acting on the sphere. He calculated yielding force, F, as:

 $F = \sigma A = \sigma \pi r^2$, where, $\sigma =$ yielding stress and r = contact radius. By substituting r^2 , the yield force became:

 $F = \pi \sigma(2R_1X - X^2)$. Summing all the forces Siamak (1986) found that:

$$\sum F = W - \pi \sigma (2RX - X^2) = \frac{WX}{g}$$
 (3.63)

Siamak et al. (1986) derived an equation for bruise diameter as given below:

$$d=5.63\left[\frac{HWD}{F}\right]^{1/4} \tag{3.64}$$

where,

H = drop height

W = weight of apple

3.0

acco:

wh

α

where,

E = w

h = b

D = apple diameter

F = magness tailor yield force

From the equation 3.64, once 'd' is calculated, the maximum pressure, q_o can be calculated using Hertz (1881) equation as shown in equation 3.65.

$$q_o = \frac{3}{2} \frac{4F}{\pi d^2} \tag{3.65}$$

3.6 Peleg's Model

Peleg (1984) developed a mathematical model assuming a perfectly elastic sphere according to Timosenko et al. (1970) and Goldsmith (1960) and calculated force, F as:

$$F = (\frac{4}{3}) \frac{\alpha^{3/2}}{\pi \beta (\delta_1 + \delta_2)}$$
 (3.66)

where,

 α = approach of spheres in the contact area

or total deformation of both sphere in the contact area

 β = geometry constant of deformation

 δ_1 , δ_2 = material properties constant which can be defined as:

$$\delta_i = \left[\frac{1 - \mu_i^2}{E_i \pi} \right] \tag{3.67}$$

$$(i = 1, 2)$$

where,

E = modulus of elasticity of sphere

 μ = Poisson's ratio

for tw

C

the eq

T

Which is

g g vou

For the configuration of a sphere and a flat hard solid plane, β is

$$\beta = \frac{1}{\sqrt{R}} \tag{3.68}$$

If the contact area of the deformed sphere is circular (Mohsenin, 1970; Holt et al. 1977) then the diameter of the contact area 'd' for a given compressive force, F can be calculated by:

$$d^{3} = 6\pi F \frac{(\delta_{1} + \delta_{2})}{\beta^{2}}$$
 (3.69)

for two spheres in contact. If $R_2 = \infty$, $\delta_1 = \delta$ and $\delta_2 = 0$, then, d, can be calculated from the equation 3.70. R is the radius of the bottom sphere, F, E are defined earlier.

$$d = \left[6FR\frac{(1-\mu^2)}{E}\right]^{1/3} \tag{3.70}$$

The maximum contact pressure, q_o , occurs at the center of the contact circle which can be expressed as:

$$q_o = \frac{6F}{pd^2} \tag{3.71}$$

From equations 3.66 and 3.69, a relation between contact diameter and approach is:

$$\alpha = \frac{\beta^2 d^2}{4} \tag{3.72}$$

Which is a general case of two spheres pressed together.

Peleg (1984) also defined resistive force, F, in non-linear viscoelastic material as a non linear differential equation of the form (3.73):

Cx

F_r(s

K. =

r = S

inste

i = 0 K

$$F = K_o x + rx^3 + C\dot{x} + F_o (sgn\dot{x}) \tag{3.73}$$

or $F = K_1 X + r_1 X^3$

where,

F = acting force on the test specimen

 $K_o x + rx^3$ = cubic elasticity force

 $C\dot{x}$ = viscous damping force

 $F_f(sgn \dot{x}) = internal friction force$

K_o = elastic constant that quantifies linear elasticity

r = strain hardening or softening parameter that predicts non-linear behavior of material.

In case of static or dynamic loading, only external load F(t) was considered instead of inertia of mass (M).

Peleg (1984) expressed elastic relaxation modulus, E(t), for a non linear viscoelastic solid as:

$$E(t) = E_o \exp^{\left(-\frac{t}{T_r}\right)} E_{\bullet} \left[1 - \exp^{\left(-\frac{t}{T_r}\right)}\right]$$
 (3.74)

where, $E_o = K_1 + r_1 X_o^2$

$$E_{\omega} = \frac{1}{K_{c}} [(K_{1} + r_{1}X_{o}^{2})(k_{1} + 3r_{1} + x_{p}^{2}) + (\frac{F_{f}}{X_{o}})(K_{1} + 3r_{1}x_{o}^{2})]$$
(3.75)

$$K_r = (K_1 + 3r_1X_o^2) + (K_1 + 3r_1x_p^2).$$

$$T_r = \frac{C}{K_r} \tag{3.76}$$

X_o = initial instantaneous deformation of the specimen under test

 E_o = instantaneous non linear elasticity modulus at time t=0. E_∞ = residual relaxation modulus after a time t>>T_r has been elapsed. Yang (1966) set r_1 =F_f=0, E(t) in equation 3.74 and he found a relaxation modulus as expressed in equation 3.77:

$$E(t) = K_1 \frac{\exp^{\left(-\frac{t}{T_r}\right) + K_1^x}}{2k_1} \left(1 - \exp^{-\frac{t}{T_r}}\right)$$
 (3.77)

E(t) may be viewed as time and deformation dependent spring rate or as a time and strain dependent stress-strain ratio. According to Pao (1955), Goldsmith (1960) and Yang (1966) a good approximation of Hertz contact problem can be obtained for nonlinear viscoelastic bodies by using E(t) from equation 3.74 and by substituting in equation 3.67. This is possible because geometry of the elastic and viscoelastic cases are identical, but the dimension of the indentation in the viscoelastic case is time dependent. This indicates a material property function $\delta(t)$ rather than material property constant δ as in the elastic case. Therefore, the equation 3.67 can be written as:

$$\delta(t) = \frac{1 - \mu^2}{\pi E(t)}$$
 (3.78)

If the loading force F_w , pushing the two contacting bodies together is a constant, then diameter, d(t) of contact circle and the approach $\alpha(t)$ will increase with time while contact pressure, q(t) gradually decreases accordingly. If a viscoelastic body is in contact with a rigid plane then from equation 3.70 and 3.78, Peleg (1984) computed the contact diameter as shown in equation 3.79,

$$d(t) = \left[\frac{6F_w(1-\beta^2)}{E(t)} \right]^{1/3}$$
 (3.79)

and from equations 3.71 and 3.79 the contact pressure, $q_0(t)$ was calculated as:

$$q_o(t) = \frac{6F_w}{\pi d(t)^2}$$
 (3.80)

Yang (1966) expressed 1/E(t) for visco-elastic spherical material as:

$$\frac{1}{E(t)} = \frac{1}{E_o} \exp^{-\frac{\xi t}{T_r}} + \frac{1}{E_o} [1 - \exp^{-\frac{\xi t}{T_r}}] = \frac{1}{E_o} + (\frac{1}{E_o} - \frac{1}{E_o}) \exp^{-\frac{\xi t}{T_r}}$$
(3.81)

where ξ is the ratio of the asymptotic relaxation modulus E_{∞} to the instantaneous non linear elasticity modulus, E_{o} and $\xi = E_{\infty}/E_{o}$.

Therefore,

$$\delta(t) = \frac{1 - \mu^2}{\pi} \left[\frac{1}{E_{\omega}} + \left(\frac{1}{E_{\omega}} - \frac{1}{E_{\omega}} \right) \right] \exp^{-\frac{\xi t}{T_r}}$$
 (3.82)

Since $E_{\infty} < E_{o}$ and $1/E_{\infty} > 1/E_{o}$, $(1/E_{o}-1/E_{\infty}) < 0$. Therefore, 1/E(t) increases exponentially from $1/E_{o}$ at t=0 to $1/E_{\infty}$, when 't' approaches ∞ . From the equations 3.79-3.81, contact pressure in the viscoelastic body, $q_{o}(t)$, at the center of the contact area can be expressed as follows:

$$q_o(t) = \left[\frac{6F_w E(t)^2}{\pi^3 R^2 (1 - \mu^2)^2}\right]^{1/3}$$
 (3.83)

The maximum contact pressure, $q_o(t)$ decreases from its initial value at t=0 when $E(t)=E_o$ to its relaxed value as 't' goes to infinity. When $E(t)=E_o$, then

$$q_o(t_w) = \left[\frac{6F_w E_w^2}{\pi^3 R^2 (1 - \mu^2)^2}\right]^{1/3}$$
 (3.84)

is the contact pressure if viscoelastic sphere is compressed against a plate.

Where,

R = radius of viscoelastic sphere

 F_w = loading force due to weight

E(o), E(t), E (α) = relaxation modulii as in equation 3.81

 $\delta(t)$ = material property function in equation 3.82

 δ_o = material property constant in equation 3.67

3.7 Summary

The following equations have been developed to estimate the maximum pressure, $q_{\rm o}$, between a sphere and plate.

1. Hertz (1881) contact theory:

$$q_o = \left(\frac{3}{2}\right) \frac{P}{\pi a^2} \tag{3.85}$$

The radius of contact surface is

$$a = \left(\frac{3}{4}\pi F k_1 R_1\right)^{1/3} \tag{3.86}$$

2. In case of sphere on sphere

$$q_o = \frac{3}{2} \left(\frac{P}{\pi a b} \right) \tag{3.87}$$

where 'a' and 'b' can be computed by use of equations 3.10 and 3.11.

3. Elastic Impact (Timosenko et al. 1970):

$$q_o = \frac{2\alpha}{\pi^2 a_{\text{max}} k} \tag{3.88}$$

where α is as,

$$\alpha = \frac{5}{4} \left[\frac{V^2}{nn_1} \right]^{2/5} \tag{3.89}$$

According to Jar-miin et al. (1989):

$$q_o = \frac{1}{\pi} \left(\frac{60mgh}{R^3} \right)^{0.2} \left[\frac{E}{1 - \mu^2} \right]^{0.8}$$
 (3.90)

4. Visco elastic impact. Pao (1955) calculated maximum pressure, q_o, as

$$q_o = \frac{3}{2} \left(\frac{F}{\pi a b} \right) \tag{3.91}$$

and he expressed F(t) as,

$$F(t) = \frac{16}{3} \pi \left[\frac{R_1 R_2}{R_1 + R_2} \right]^{1/2} G(t) \left[\alpha^{3/2} + \int \psi(t - x) \alpha^{3/2} dx \right]$$
 (3.92)

5. Peleg (1984) developed an expression for the maximum static pressure as:

$$q_o = \left[\frac{6F_w E_w^2}{\pi^3 R^2 (1 - \mu^2)^2} \right]^{1/3}$$
 (3.93)

6. Elasto-Plastic impact. Tabor (1950) computed maximum pressure as shown below,

$$q_o = mg\left(h_1 - \frac{3}{8}h_2\right) \frac{1}{V_o} \tag{3.94}$$

7. Plastic impact: Siamak et al. (1986) developed an expression for pressure as follows:

$$q_o = \frac{3}{2} \left[\frac{4F}{\pi d^2} \right]$$
 (3.95)

The diameter of contact area was computed as follows:

$$d=5.63(\frac{HWD}{F})^{1/4}$$
 (3.96)

8. Elastic impact (Horsfield et al. 1972).

$$q_o = 0.899 (Wh)^{(1/5)} (\frac{1}{R})^{(3/5)} E^{0.8}$$
 (3.97)

(Note: Horsefield et al. 1972 used equation 3.97 for agricultural materials. Therefore, the equation was used for verification of the impact tests results in this dissertation).

4 POTATO BRUISING UNDER IMPACT LOADING

Impact between fruits, vegetables and a hard surface is a major cause of product damage in harvesting and handling system. Such damage is evidenced by bruises, bursts, blackspots depending on the magnitude of impact and product condition. Fruits and vegetables are also subject to damage from static and slow loadings. According to Fluck (1973) most damage that does not occur by static condition can occur by an impact condition. Impact of non biological materials has been studied extensively (Gold smith, 1960). Deformation of fruits during impact has been measured by Fletcher, 1971; Friedley et al, 1966; Mohsenin et al. 1962, but none of them measured contact pressure due to impact which may be an important parameter that causes blackspot.

Blackspot bruise detection has been a long standing problem in potato industry. The methods for identifying bruise has been developed by researchers (O' Leary, 1969; Thronton, 1982; Irritani, 1985; Hammond, 1978). The need for a rapid test to identify bruises is highly desirable (Stills, 1983). Chase (1980) used catechol and Irritani (1985) used paracresol to detect surface bruise of potatoes. Tetrazolium chloride salt has been used for colorometric determination of iodate and bromide (Hashmi et al, 1964). Gary (1985) developed a method using 2-3-5 triphenol tetrazolium chloride to detect surface bruise of fresh potato tubers. Although these methods are effective, they require 6-48 hrs just to detect surface bruises and failed to detect internal bruise (blackspots). The blackspot is related to mechanical and chemical properties. Therefore, the objective is

to study mechanical and chemical properties and characterize bruise susceptibility of potato varieties.

4.1 Objectives

The specific objectives of this study were as follows:

- 1. To develop a method to identify blackspot bruise in a fresh potato tubers.
- 2. To determine threshold dynamic contact pressure for bruising.
- 3. To study the effect of mechanical properties on the dynamic contact pressure.
- 4. To determine polyphenol oxidase activities of bruised and unbruised potato tubers under identical impact loading condition.
- 5. To characterize potatoes for bruise susceptibility based on the optical density scale as developed by Dean et al. (1993).

4.2 Methodology

Three batches (20/batch) of freshly harvested potatoes (150-350 g) were randomly selected. Each tuber in a batch was held at several preselected heights of 15.24 cm (6 in), 38.10 cm (15 in) or 60.96 cm (24 in) by a vacuum pump (described in 4.2.2). The tuber was dropped freely once at the stem end on to a piece of pressure sensitive film attached to the steel platform. The impacted area of each tuber was circled with a marker pen. All impacted tubers were treated according to the bruise identification technique as described in 4.2.1. Each normally air dried tuber was enclosed in a clear bag and kept temporarily in a styrofoam container filled with ice chips to deter polyphenol oxidase activity (ppo). The potato tubers were peeled, cut slice by slice, and examined one by one for colored spots at the impacted area. The tubers were

categorized as unbruised (no color) and bruised (colored) groups after visual examination. Two varieties, *Superior* and *Snowden*, were selected and hand harvested in September and October, 1993 for this study.

4.2.1 Blackspot Bruise Identification Technique

Fifteen tubers (3 tubers /group) were impacted at 10 cm drop height and were held for 24 hrs at room temperature (25° C) to enhance polyphenol oxidase activities (ppo). The chemical (2-3-5 tetrazolium chloride) solutions of five strengths were prepared and assigned each group randomly for the bruise identification as follows:

Strength A: 1 gallon distilled water at 30° C + 1 gr chemical

Strength B: 1 gallon distilled water at 30° C + 2 gr chemical

Strength C: 1 gallon distilled water at 30° C + 3 gr chemical

Strength D: 1 gallon distilled water at 30° C + 3.5 gr chemical

Strength E: 1 gallon distilled water at 30° C + 4 gr chemical

The impacted tubers were dipped in the tetrazolium chloride solution for color development in the impacted area under the skin of each tuber. The samples of the tubers were removed from the solution after 1, 2, 4, 8 and 10 hrs. The skin at the premarked area was removed slice by slice using a sharp knife until a distinct pink colored spot was found. A digital vernier calliper was used to measure the bruise size and depth. The strength with soaking time of 8 hrs developed the distinct pink color in the affected potato and was selected for the entire bruise identification in this research.

4.2.2 Determination of Dynamic Contact Pressure

Pressure sensitive films were used to measure contact pressure. Four types of

film have been developed by Fuji Co. These are as follows:

- 1. Ultra super low. The pressure range is 2-6 kg/cm²
- 2. Super low. The pressure range is 5-25 kg/cm²
- 3. Low. The pressure range is 25 to 100 kg/cm²
- 4. Medium and high. The pressure range is 100 to 500 kg/cm²

Figure 4.1 illustrates two sheet type pressure sensitive films. The prescale film is composed of an A-film, featuring a layer of microcapsulated color forming material and a C-film layer of color developing material. The Fuji pressure sensitive film consisted of thin and uniformly coated layers.

When a contact pressure is applied over the film against a surface, the micro capsules on the A-film are broken and a color-forming material is released to be absorbed by the color developing materials of the C-film. The C-film generates a red color by reaction. The microcapsules of the color forming materials are adjusted to break at different pressure levels. Therefore, it allows one to obtain a desired color density depending on the magnitude of pressure applied to it.

The pressure sensitive film (type 2) as described above was used to measure dynamic and static contact pressures. A pair of small pieces (5.08 cm X 5.08 cm) of pressure sensitive films (A and C) was tightly attached on the surface of a steel platform using an adhesive paper tape before each drop and replaced by a new pair of films after each drop since they cant be used more than once. A red colored area (fig 4.2) was developed automatically in the C-film depending on the magnitude of the contact pressure. The intensity of red color is proportional to the pressure generated due to

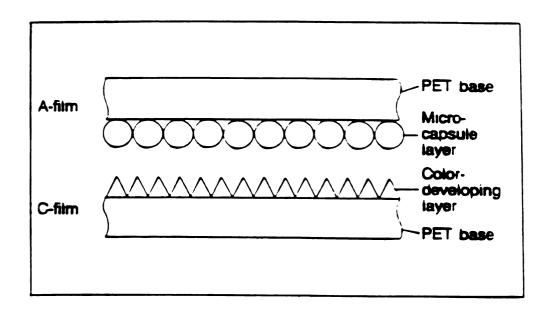


Figure 4.1 Two sheets type contact pressure sensitive films (Fuji Co.).

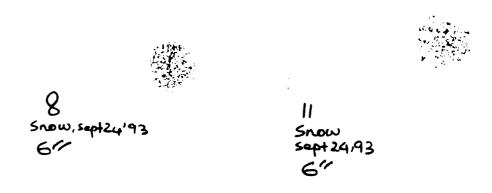


Figure 4.2 A sample of red color formation in the pressure sensitive film after being impacted by a *Snowden* potato from 15.24 mm (6 inch) drop height.

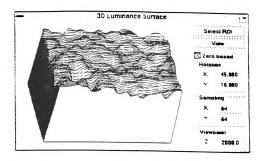


Figure 4.3 A sample of digitized dynamic contact pressure distribution over the contact area of a potato tuber.

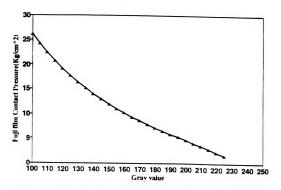


Figure 4.4 A calibration curve for measuring contact pressure on a surface of a potato tuber.

impact. The red color in the film was digitized (fig 4.3) using an image processing software called OPTIMAS and its corresponding gray values were noted. A calibration curve (fig 4.4) was constructed using known contact pressures and their corresponding gray values. A curve fitted to these points. The fitted equation was as follows:

$$Y = 103.77 - 1.24389 X + 0.0056103 X^2 + 0.0000093403X^3$$

where, $Y = \text{measured contact pressure (kg/cm}^2)$; and X = gray values.

The correlation between gray values and the contact pressures was $R^2 = 0.96$. The calibrated curve was used to determine dynamic contact pressure as exerted by a tuber during free fall impact. The mechanical properties, polyphenol oxidase activity and optical density (as described in 4.2.6) of bruised and unbruised groups of potatoes were determined.

4.2.3 Determination of Mechanical Properties of Core Specimen

Core tests were used to determine pertinent mechanical properties of potatoes.

These are yield stress, failure strain, failure strain energy and modulus of elasticity.

The relationships between the dynamic contact pressure and the measured mechanical properties were investigated.

One cylindrical core specimen, 25.4 mm long and 15.54 mm diameter, was cut out of each potato tuber using a metallic cylindrical borer. These cores were tested to determine yield stress, yield strain, yield strain energy and modulus of elasticity. All compression tests were performed on an Instron testing machine at 1.27 cm/min (0.5 inch/min) loading rate. The chart speed was 12.70 cm/min (5 in/min). The Instron testing machine was calibrated before starting for force and displacement of the pen on

the chart using known loads. A pressure sensitive film (Type 2) was placed each time on each cylindrical core and was compressed along with the core until failure. The film developed color as soon as the crosshead came in contact with the core specimens. The yield stress was calculated as: $\sigma_o = F/A$ and the corresponding pressure was measured from the digitized gray values in the calibrated curve. The yield stress and the pressure was correlated. Analysis of variances were performed on these variables over the varieties and dates of harvest. The compression loading continued until the core failed which was seen as a point of inflection on the load-deformation curve. The crosshead was immediately stopped and raised to avoid further compression. The yield strain, yield strain energy, yield stress, modulus of elasticity were determined from the force-deformation curve at yield of each potato core (Appendix A.5).

4.2.4 Determination of Dynamic Threshold Pressure

The measured dynamic contact pressures were plotted against the potential energy of bruised and unbruised potatoes of both varieties to determine a threshold value.

4.2.5 Assay Preparation and Determination of Polyphenol Oxidase (ppo) Activity

Polyphenol oxidase activity is the rate of oxygen uptake by a substrate per min. The polyphenol oxidase activity can be used to define bruise susceptibility. Higher the activity higher the bruise susceptibility. To determine the PPO activity, a total amount of 25 g of fresh tissue from each group of bruised tuber's stem end was cut in equal proportion after subjecting the tuber to impact by dropping on to a hard surface. The 25 g tissue sample was mixed with 50 ml cold (3° C) buffer (Trizma 0.1M, M=Mole, pH of 6.5) and blended in a high speed electric blender for 15 seconds. The blended

mixture was filtered (Whatman # 4 filter paper). The filtrate was added to 100 ml acetone of -20° C to precipitate and hold ppo activity of the extracted enzyme. The diluted solution was filtered again to collect ppt (enzyme). The collected ppt (enzyme) was added to 25 ml sodium acetate (0.1M, pH 6) and 5 ml cold CaCl₂ (0.1M) solution of 3° C. The mixed solution of enzyme was homogenized by centrifugation at 10,000 rpm for 30 min at 5° C to obtain a clear supernatant of fresh enzyme. The cold and clear supernatant (extracted enzyme) was poured into a 25 ml plastic vial and left in a plastic bowl filled with ice chips until the ppo tests were completed in the Spectrophotometer. The ppo activity tests of each bruised and unbruised sub groups of potatoes were performed in the Perkin Elmer Spectrophotometer equilibrated at 30° C. The selected wave length for the light absorption test was 420 η m. The standard reaction mixture volume of each sample consisted of 0.40 ml catechol substrate (0.3M), 0.2 ml supernatant (extracted enzyme) and 3.40 ml sodium acetate (pH 6). The enzyme kinetics software was used to measure the change in absorbance (oxygen uptake) for 180 seconds and for statistical analysis. The computer output included the enzyme activity, slope, and standard deviation. The rate of change of color (absorbance, mole/lit/min) due to oxidation of substrate was determined from the slope of the reaction curve. The same procedure was followed for the controls and unbruised group of potatoes.

4.2.6 Determination of Optical Density

The optical density (OD) is an absolute value of light absorbance in a liquid.

This property can be used to define bruise susceptibility of potato tubers. Higher the optical density, the higher the bruise susceptible. To determine the optical density a total

of 100 g tissue from impacted stem end and unimpacted bud end were cut from each group of bruised potatoes in equal proportion. An amount of 100 ml potassium phosphate buffer solution (pH 6.5) was added to stabilize any reaction. The tissues in the buffer solution were blended immediately in a high speed electric blender for 15 seconds followed by filtering using a Whatman #4 filter paper. The filtrate was collected in a glass beaker for open air oxidation at room temperature. The filtrate became black after 24 hrs of oxidation. The oxidized filtrate was centrifuged for 30 min at 10,000 rpm. A quantity of 10 ml homogenized filtrate was diluted to 1:3 ratio. The optical density of the diluted filtrate was measured in a Spectrophotometer at 475 η m wave length. Five replications of reading were noted for each sample. The same procedure was followed for the samples of unbruised potatoes and the control. The measured optical density of the control, unbruised and bruised groups were compared with the scale developed by Dean et al. (1993) to determine bruise susceptibility of each group of unbruised and bruised potatoes.

4.2.7 Determination of Mineral Contents

A sample of 30 g tissue was collected from each impacted potato tuber and oven dried at 75° C for 72 hrs. A total of 240 samples were prepared, dried and ground to fine powder. The powder was sent to the Soil Testing Laboratory for the determination of amount of calcium, copper and potassium contents in each sample.

4.2.8 Determination of Bruise Susceptibility

Blackspot bruise of potato depends on the tissue injury followed by the biochemical reaction. Several methods have been used to determine blackspot bruise

susceptibility (described in 2.1). Homogenizing tuber tissue have been used by Dean et al. (1993). He developed a method on the basis of optical density to determine blackspot susceptibility variation among particular varieties. The method was described in 4.2.6. The optical density was grouped in to 1-5 rating for susceptibility comparison. The table 4.1 as developed by Dean et al. (1993) was used to determine bruise susceptibility of potatoes.

Table 4.1 Bruise susceptibility scale (Dean et al, 1993).

	Resistant	Moderately resistant	Moderately susceptible	Susceptible	Very susceptible
Optical Density	0.0-0.2	0.21-0.40	0.41-0.60	0.61-0.80	>0.80

4.3 Results and Discussion

The impacted potatoes were treated by the tetrazolium chloride solution to identify bruised area in the tubers. Figure 4.5 shows very light pink color in the treated bruised potato dropped at 6 inch height. This means minor bruise has occurred. Figure 4.6 shows no color under the skin due to impact at 15 inch (38.1 cm) drop height. The no color indicates no bruise. Figure 4.7 shows the dense pink color bruised area under the skin than the one found in figure 4.5 which was lightly bruise area. From figure 4.8, a thick circle (about 3 cm dia) of dense pink color on the surface of the tuber was seen. This was a case of severe shatter bruise when tuber dropped at 24 inch height. The figure 4.9 clearly shows the severe blackspot at approximately at 6-7 mm below the surface of the Snowden tuber due to impact from 24 inch drop height. This tuber did not shatter but internally bruised severely. Internal bruise can also occur 6-8 mm below



Figure 4.5 Light pink color developed in a bruised fresh Superior potato tuber dropped from 15.24 cm (6 inch) drop height.



Figure 4.6 No pink color was developed in a fresh Superior potato tuber dropped from 38.10 cm (15 inch) drop height.



Figure 4.7 Pink color in the bruised area of a Superior potato tuber dropped from 38.10 cm (15 inch height).



Figure 4.8 A dense red colored circle of shatter bruise shown in a *Superior* potatoe when dropped from 61 cm (24 inch) drop height.



Figure 4.9 A blackspot occurred in a *Snowden* tuber at 5-6 mm below the skin when dropped from 61 cm (24 inch) drop height.



Figure 4.10 Internal crack occurred in a fresh *Snowden* potato when dropped from 38.10 cm (15 inch).

i

als

fig

of

unb

the skin at a drop height of 15 inch as shown in figure 4.10. This did not produce blackspot. It can be said that tetrazolim chloride solution is capable of locating internal and external bruises of a tuber. Similarly, under different impact loading condition, the pink color developed in a pressure sensitive film was an indication of contact pressure. The examples are shown in figures 4.11 and 4.12, respectively. Two different size and masses of tubers were dropped from 15 inch (38.1 cm) and 24 inch (61 cm) on to a pressure sensitive film. From figure 4.11 the dense pink color at the right sample indicates higher contact pressure than the sample at the left side. This also shows that at the same drop height contact area can be varied. If contact area varies then contact pressure also varies. Figure 4.12 shows pink color formation in the pressure sensitive films due to impact of two different potatoes at 24 inch (61 cm) drop height. The dense pink color at the center of the right sample indicates higher contact pressure than the left one. Therefore, it shows that sometimes at higher drop height contact pressure did not increase at 61 cm (24 inch) drop height rather shatter bruise occurred. A higher percentage of bruising occurred (shatter and blackspot) as they were dropped from increasing heights. M.Ito et al. 1994 reported that damage index (summation of damage points at a height) increased proportionately. It was found that the Snowden variety showed 10% higher bruising than the Superior variety (table 4.2). Figures 4.13 and 4.14 also show the effect of drop height on percentage of bruise in both varieties. From these figures a general trend can be observed; higher the drop height, the higher the percentage of bruised tubers. The differences in the potential energy that caused bruised and unbruised potatoes of the Snowden and Superior variety were found to be significant.

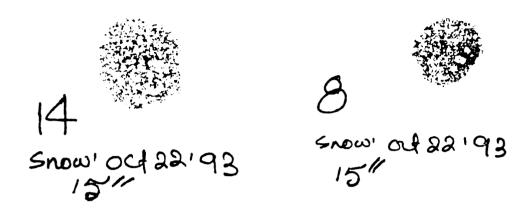


Figure 4.11 Color developed in a pressure sensitive film when a tuber dropped from 38.10 cm (15 inch) height.

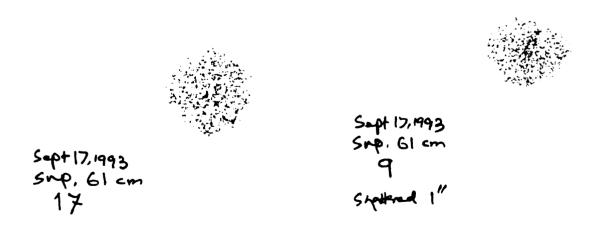


Figure 4.12 Color developed in a pressure sensitive film when a potato tuber was dropped from 61 cm (24 inch) height.

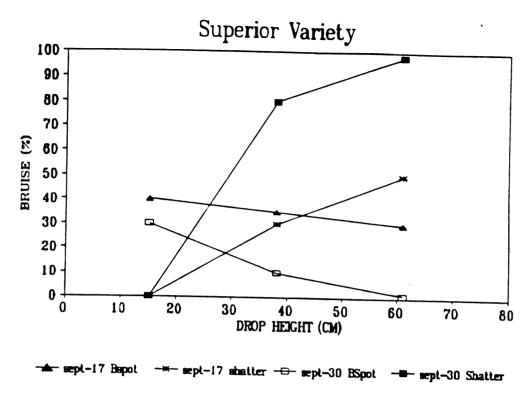


Figure 4.13 The effect of drop height on the percentage of bruised Superior potatoes.

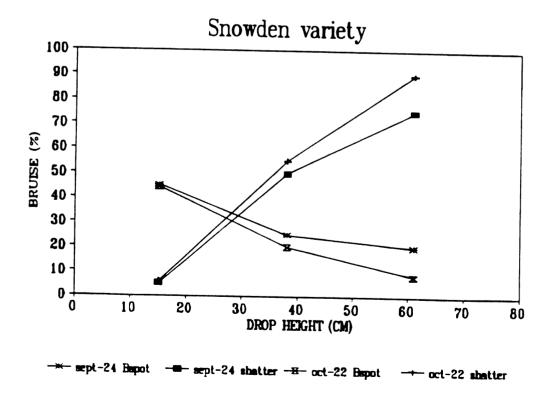


Figure 4.14 The effect of drop height on the percentage of bruised Snowden potatoes.

Table 4.2 Drop height and the corresponding percentage of bruised and unbruised tubers.

Variety	Height (cm)	Total bruise (%)	Black spot bruise (%)	Shatter bruise (%)	Unbruised (%)
Superior 9-17-93	15.24	40	40	0	60
	38.10	65	35	30	35
	60.96	80	30	50	20
Superior 9-30-93	15.24	30	30	0	70
	38.10	90	10	80	10
	60.96	100	0	100	0
Snowden 9-24-93	15.24	50	45	5	50
	38.10	75	25	50	25
	60.96	95	20	75	5
Snowden 10-22-93	15.24	50	44	6	50
	38.10	75	20	55	25
	60.96	98	8	90	2

Dynamic Contact Pressure

The pressure sensitive film color was digitized using computer vision and OPTIMAS software. Their gray values were recorded as shown earlier in figure 4.3. The contact pressures were measured from the calibration curve as described earlier. The analysis of variances of contact pressures over variety and the date of harvests are included in tables 4.3-4.4. The event of bruising between the varieties was significant.

The date of harvest and the variety had significant effect on the dynamic bruising contact pressure. Dynamic contact pressure of bruised *Superior* potato tubers was significantly higher than that of the *Snowden* potato tubers. It was seen that as the drop height increased, the contact pressure increased to a certain extent, but after that, increased impact energy resulted in tuber damage and no further increase of contact pressures was noted. This indicated that there was a value of the contact pressure when bruising occurs. It was seen that the potato tubers bruise when the contact pressure reached within 800-1000 kPa depending on the variety. The bruising pressure remained nearly constant with any further increase in the potential energy. From figure 4.15 it is seen that there existed a threshold contact pressure which was 880.94 kPa (127.73 psi) for *Snowden*. From figure 4.16 the threshold contact pressure for *Superior* was found to be 1027.11 kPa (148.86 psi). Hyde et al. (1993) determined dynamic yield pressure for various varieties of potatoes which ranged from 0.93 to 1.14 Mpa. This is in close agreement with the obtained dynamic yield contact pressure.

The contact pressures were measured from the calibrated curve. The contact pressures were also calculated using equation 3.96 as developed by Horsfield (1972). The data are shown in appendix C. The correlation coefficient between the measured and the calculated dynamic contact pressure was 0.94. The relationship was linear. This indicates a very low variability between the measured and the calculated values. Therefore, the error was within acceptable range. The percentage of bruised tubers in *Superior* and *Snowden* potatoes as affected by drop height are shown in figures 4.13 and 4.14, respectively. From the observation it can be stated that as drop height increased

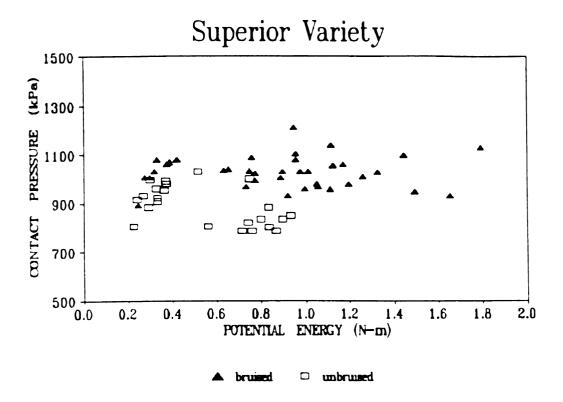


Figure 4.15 The dynamic contact pressure as affected by potential energy of Superior potatoes.

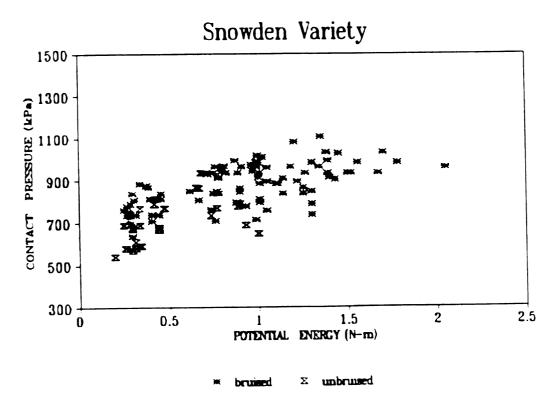


Figure 4.16 The dynamic contact pressure as affected by the potential energy of *Snowden* potatoes.

shatter bruise increased but the blackspot bruise decreased in *Superior* potatoes. The similar trend was seen in *Snowden* potatoes as shown in figure 4.14.

Table 4.3 Analysis of variance of dynamic bruising contact pressure over variety

	DF	SS	MSS	F-Value	Prob
Between	1	53.517	53.517	13.886	0.0003
Within	178	685.98	3.85		
Total	179	739.509			

CV = 21.29%

Table 4.4 Analysis of variance of dynamic bruising contact pressure over date of harvests.

	DF	SS	MSS	F-value	Prob
Within	2	194.575	97.288	31.60	0.0000
Between	177	544.93	3.079		
Total	179	739.506			

CV = 19.13

Table 4.5 Analysis of variance of event of the bruising over variety.

	DF	SS	MSS	F- Value	Prob
Between	1	139.604	139.604	685.404	0.0000
Within	178	36.866	0.204		
Total	179	176.470			

CV = 12%

A step wise regression analysis was performed (table 4.6) on the dynamic bruising contact pressure of bruised *Superior* potatoes to determine which parameters were correlated with it. It can be seen from the table 4.6 that strain energy, elasticity, and yield stress were correlated with the dynamic contact pressure. The adjusted R² between potential energy and dynamic contact pressure was low. The reason for poor correlation is that the contact pressure does not increase beyond the threshold value regardless of an increase in potential energy.

Table 4.6 Stepwise regression analysis of variance of dynamic contac pressure for the bruised Superior potatoes.

Source	Individual SS	Cumulative DF	Cumulative SS	Cumulative MS	Adjusted R ²
Constant	4055.1				
Mass	1.02800	1	1.0280	1.0280	0.0382
Potential Energy	0.009876	2	10379	0.51895	0.0106
Potato Size	0.32872	3	1.3666	0.45554	0.0033
Yield Strain	0.63013	4	1.9967	0.49919	0.0169
Strain Energy	10.701	5	12.698	2.5396	0.7704
Elasticity	0.038875	6	12.737	2.1228	0.7657
Yield Stress	0.45031	7	13.187	1.8839	0.7929
Residual	2.64050	36	15.828	0.43965	

Cases included	37		
Degrees of freedom	29		
Overall F	20.69	P	Value 0.0000
Adjusted R ²	0.7929		
R squared	0.8332		

Mechanical Properties

The scatter plots of the dynamic contact pressures versus the core modulus of elasticity, strain energy, yield strain, yield stress, of both varieties are shown in figures 4.17-4.24. The figure 4.17 shows that the dynamic contact pressure of the bruised potatoes were higher and linearly related to modulus of elasticity. The dynamic contact pressure of unbruised tubers were lower than that of bruised tubers. Figure 4.18 shows that the dynamic contact pressures were linearly increasing as yield stress were increased. While contact pressure on unbruised potatoes remains below the contact pressure of bruised potatoes. Figure 4.19 indicated that a linear trend of dynamic contact pressure as affected by the failure strain energy of bruised and unbruised potatoes. Figure 4.20 shown the dynamic contact pressure remains nearly constant at all strain levels in bruised and unbruised tubers. This indicates that dynamic bruising contact pressure of bruised tubers was a constant value at any strain. The figure 4.21-4.24 show the similar trend. The measured mechanical properties, such as yield stress, strain, strain energy, modulus of elasticity are also included in appendix A. The yield stress correlated with the dynamic bruising contact pressure in both varieties. Analysis of variance of mechanical properties over the varieties and the dates of harvest were performed. It was found that the varieties and the dates of harvest had a significant effect on the mechanical properties such as, yield stress, yield strain, strain energy and modulus of elasticity (tables 4.7-

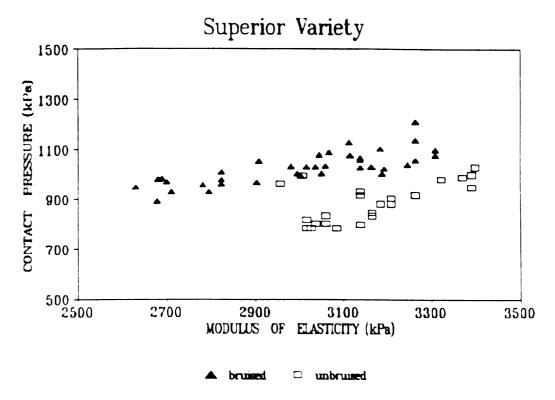


Figure 4.17 The dynamic contact pressure as affected by modulus of elasticity of Superior potatoes.

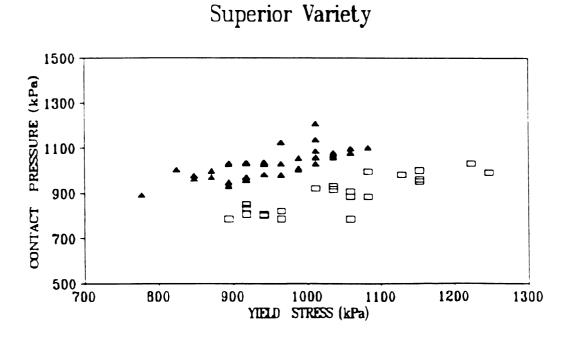


Figure 4.18 The dynamic contact pressure as affected by the yield stress of Superior potatoes.

unbrused

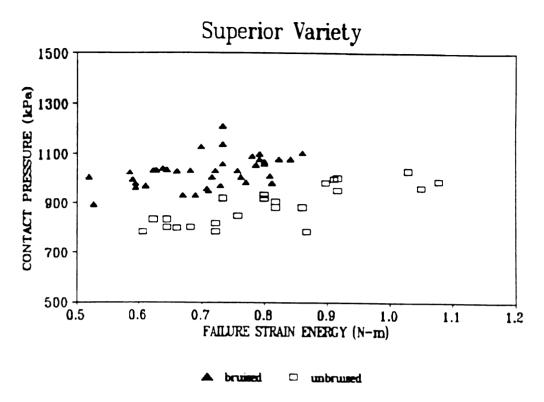


Figure 4.19 The dynamic contact pressure as affected by strain energy of Superior potatoes.

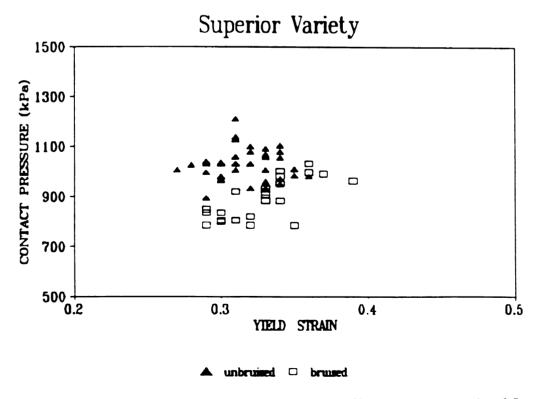


Figure 4.20 Trend of dynamic contact pressure as affected by yield strain of Superior potatoes.

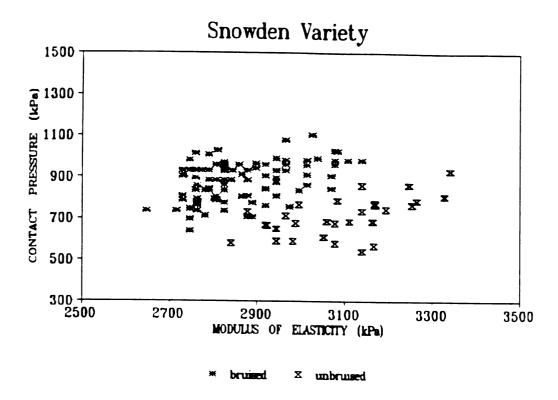


Figure 4.21 The dynamic contact pressure as affected by modulus of elasticity of *Snowden* potatoes.

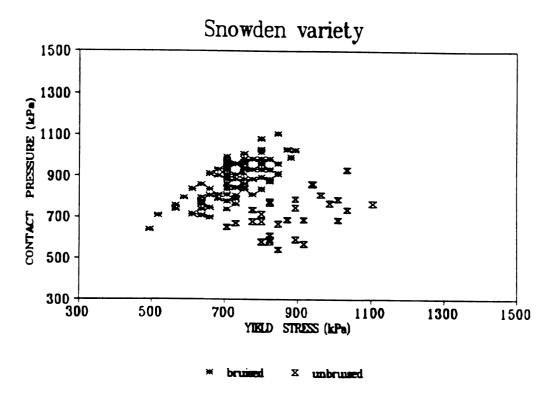


Figure 4.22 The dynamic contact pressure as affected by yield stress of *Snowden* potatoes.

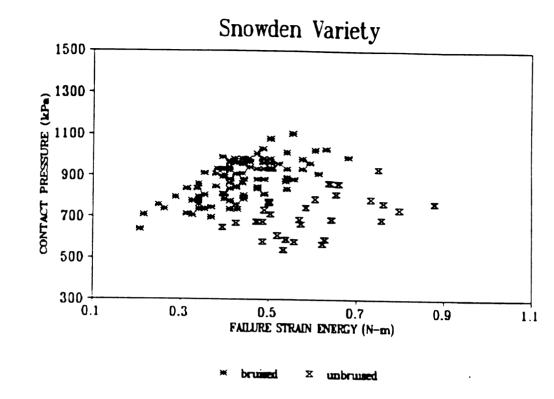


Figure 4.23 The dynamic contact pressure as affected by strain energy of Snowden potatoes.

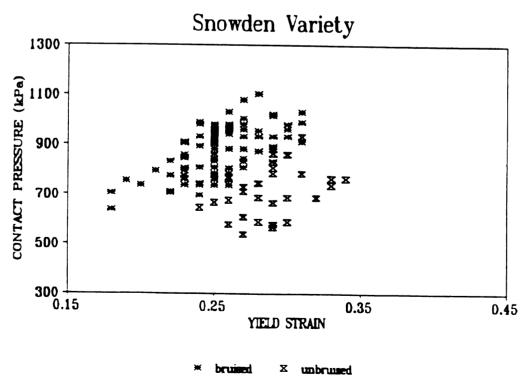


Figure 4.24 The dynamic contact pressure as affected by yield strain of *Snowden* potatoes.

4.13).

The Spearman correlation coefficients of mechanical properties of bruised Superior tubers are shown in table 4.14. From table 4.14 it is seen that the correlation between contact pressure and yield stress was high. A similar trend was found in bruised Snowden potatoes as shown in table 4.15. The differences in the elasticity, yield strain, yield stress, and strain energy between bruised and unbruised groups in Superior and Snowden potatoes were significant. The yield stress of bruised and unbruised Snowden potatoes was significantly lower than that of the Superior variety in general. It was also found that the modulus of elasticity and yield stress of bruised Snowden potato tubers were significantly lower than that of the unbruised Superior and unbruised Snowden potato tubers. The comparison of properties of bruised and unbruised tubers is shown in table 4.16. Table 4.16 indicated that there existed a significant difference of mechanical properties between bruised Superior and bruised Snowden potatoes. A comparison of mechanical properties of bruised Superior and bruised Snowden tubers are also shown in table 4.17. The difference in yield force, yield strain, strain energy, yield stress, elasticity, and dynamic contact pressure are significant between the varieties. Therefore, it can be said that the mechanical properties were significantly affected by the potato variety.

Table 4.7 Analysis of variance of yield strain over variety

	DF	SS	MSS	F-Value	Prob
Between	1	0.146	0.146	149.971	0.0000
Within	178	0.173	0.001		
Total	179	0.319			

CV = 11.08%

 Table 4.8
 Analysis of variance of strain energy over variety

	DF	SS	MSS	F- Value	Prob
Between	1	261.167	261.167	214.463	0.0000
Within	178	216.763	1.218		
Total	179	477.930			

CV = 21.77%

Table 4.9 Analysis of variance of yield stress over variety.

	DF	SS	MS	F-Value	Prob
Between	1	231.310	231.310	203.73	0.0000
Within	178	202.09	1.135		
Total	179	439.346			

CV = 12.54%

Table 4.10 Analysis of variance of elasticity over variety. .

	DF	SS	MS	F-Value	Prob
Between	1	119.115	119.115	9.03	0.0030
Within	178	2347.99	13.19		
Total	179	2467.106			

CV = 12.12%

Table 4.11 Analysis of variance of yield strain over dates of harvest

	DF	SS	MSS	F- Value	Prob
Between	2	0.146	0.073	74.171	0.0000
Within	177	0.173	0.001		
Total	179	0.322			

CV = 11.10%

Table 4.12. Analysis of variance of yield stress over date of harvest.

	DF	SS	MSS	F-value	Prob
Between	2	236.80	118.401	106.595	0.0000
Within	177	196.60	1.111		
Total	179	433.407			

CV = 10.12%

Table 4.13 Analysis of variance of elasticity over date of harvest.

	DF	SS	MSS	F-Value	Prob
Between	2	177.434	88.717	6.858	0.0010
Within	177	2289.671	12.93		
Total	179				

CV = 11.99%

Table 4.14 Spearman correlations between mechanical properties of bruised *Superior* potatoes.

	Potential Energy	Yield Strain	Strain Energy	Elasticity	Yield Stress	Contact Pressure
Potential Energy	1.0					
Yield Strain	0.10	1.0				
Strain Energy	0.09	0.85	1.0			
Elasticity	0.15	-0.29	0.08	1.0		
Yield Stress	0.075	0.51	0.88	0.49	1.0	
Contact Pressure	0.25	0.08	0.53	0.55	0.81	1.0

 Table 4.15
 Spearman correlations between mechanical properties of bruised Snowden potatoes.

	Potential Energy	Yield Strain	Strain Energy	Elasticity	Yield Stress	Contact Pressure
Potential Energy	1.0					
Yield Strain	0.11	1.0				
Strain Energy	0.15	0.98	1.0			
Elasticity	0.24	-0.10	0.07	1.0		
Yield Stress	0.19	0.92	0.97	0.19	1.0	
Contact Pressure	0.56	0.55	0.62	0.40	0.70	1.0

Table 4.16 A comparison of mechanical properties of bruised and unbruised potatoes ($\alpha = 5\%$).

		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	T	
Variety	Mechanical Properties	t-value	SD of mean difference	Significance level
Superior	Yield force	-2.90	1.0500	*
Superior	Yield Strain	-1.18	0.0067	*
Superior	Strain energy	-2.71	0.2953	*
Superior	Yield stress	-3.14	0.2461	*
Superior	Elasticity	-2.64	0.9207	*
Superior	Potential Energy	4.07	0.0824	*
Superior	Dynamic Contact pressure	7.18	0.1903	*
Snowden	Yield force	-9.03	0.5772	*
Snowden	Yield strain	-5.00	0.0065	*
Snowden	Strain energy	-7.55	0.1963	*
Snowden	Yield stress	-9.028	0.1823	*
Snowden	Elasticity	-5.79	0.4425	*
Snowden	Potential Energy	7.07	0.0608	*
Snowden	Dynamic Contact pressure	21.90	0.2121	*

^{*} significant

Table 4.17 A comparison of mechanical properties of bruised Superior potatoes with bruised Snowden potatoes ($\alpha = 5\%$).

Mechanical Properties	t - value	SD of mean difference	Significance
Yield Force	15.56	0.6760	*
Yield strain	11.11	0.0058	*
Strain Energy	15.31	0.1690	*
Yield stress	15.56	0.1596	*
Elasticity	5.47	0.9274	*
Potential Energy	0.39	0.0779	ns
Contact pressure	23.67	0.1723	*

^{*} Significant

Polyphenol Oxidase (ppo) Activities:

A sample of 3 min ppo (oxygen uptake) activity of Superior potatoes is shown in figure 4.25. The slope of these curve indicated the uniformity of the sample. The colors of the supernatant after 3 min of reaction in fresh bruised Superior and Snowden potatoes are shown in figures 4.26 and 4.27, respectively. The faint and the deep color indicated the results of lower and higher ppo activity, respectively, within a 3 min period of reaction. The effect of drop heights on ppo activity of Superior and Snowden potatoes are plotted in figure 4.28 and 4.29, respectively. There existed a high positive correlation (R²=0.90) between the drop height and ppo activity in bruised potatoes and unbruised groups of potatoes. The trend of ppo activity of bruised and unbruised Superior potatoes of September 17, 1993, plotted against drop height are shown in figure 4.29. The differences in ppo activity between bruised and unbruised groups of

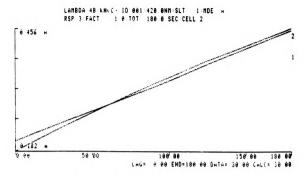


Figure 4.25 Three minutes enzyme activity (Oxygen up take by catechol) of bruised Superior potatoes dropped from 38.10 cm (15 inch) height.

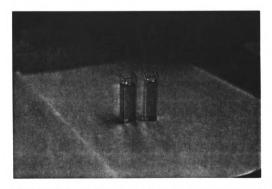


Figure 4.26 The resulting color of a supernatant of *Superior* potatoes after 3 min of reaction.

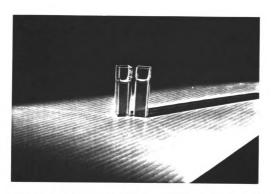
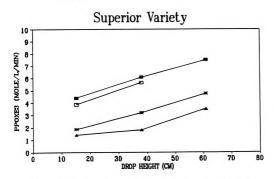


Figure 4.27 The deep yellow color of a supernatant of Snowden potatoes after 3 min of reaction.



-≜- sept-17 (unbraised) → sept-17 (braised) -⊟- sept-30 (unbraised) -■- sept-30 (braised)

Figure 4.28 The effect of drop heights on polyphenol oxidase activity in Superior potatoes.

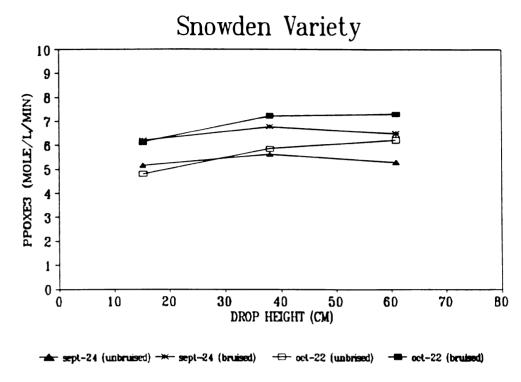


Figure 4.29 The effect of drop height on polyphenol oxidase activity in *Snowden* potatoes.

the Superior variety of the two harvests at all drop heights were significant. There existed a high positive correlation ($r^2=0.90$) between the drop height and ppo activities in bruised potatoes and between drop height and polyphenol oxidase activity of unbruised potatoes. This result indicated that if a tuber was impacted at a given height, certainly ppo activities would increase. The difference in polyphenol oxidase activity between the control and impacted potatoes was significant which was expected.

The unbruised group of Superior potatoes harvested on September 30, 1993. had significantly higher ppo activity compared to that of the control. This indicated that a greater potential to show blackspot in some unbruised potatoes eventually. The answer to the question as to why the ppo activity was higher in this case inspite of 100% shatter bruise at 61 cm (24 inch) drop height in this particular harvest is not known. The difference in the ppo activity among control of Snowden potatoes of September 24, 1993, was insignificant. The trend of ppo activity in bruised and unbruised Snowden potato tubers is shown earlier in figure 4.29. It was observed that once a potato tuber was dropped from any height ppo activity began immediately. It is to be noted that the ppo activity at this particular case of 61 cm or 24 inch drop height 24 inch was lesser than 31 inch and 15 inch drop heights. This was expected for two 1) some of enzymes (polyphenolase) might have been denatured due to shattering; and 2) the substrate in the shattered area had started oxidation due to open air before the sample was collected which resulted in lower ppo activities. The ppo activity of potatoes harvested on September 30'193 was significantly higher than that of the Superior potato tubers harvested on September 17, 1993.

The trend of the ppo activity of *Snowden* potato tubers of October 22, 1993, is also shown earlier in figure 4.29. The ppo activity was significantly higher as compared to that of *Superior* potatoes of September 17, 1993 (90% tubers shattered at 61 cm or 24 inch drop height). Similarly, the difference in the ppo activity of the unbruised and bruised *Snowden* potato groups were significant. The results showed that *Snowden* potato had significantly higher ppo activities than the *Superior* potatoes. Therefore, the *Snowden* potatoes can be classified as more susceptible than the *Superior* potatoes.

It should be noted that the severity of the shattering in *Snowden* potatoes was considerable as compared to that of the *Superior* potato tubers. The mechanical properties of *Snowden* tubers showed significantly lower values while its ppo activity was significantly higher than that of the *Superior* potato tubers. These properties strongly suggested that *Snowden* tubers were susceptible to tissue failure causing blackspots compared to the *Superior* potatoes. The *Snowden* potatoes exhibited higher number of blackspots and shatter bruises. The shattered *Superior* potatoes that were impacted at 61 cm (24 inch) drop height showed higher polyphenol oxidase activities as compared to that at lower levels of impact.

In general, polyphenol oxidase activities were significantly higher in bruised Snowden potato tubers than that for bruised and unbruised Superior and unbruised Snowden tubers. These results clearly indicated that the Snowden variety was more susceptible to bruising than the Superior variety. Therefore, it can be generalized that higher the contact pressure, higher the enzymatic activity and blackspot bruising.

Optical Density (OD)

Figures 4.30 and 4.31 show before and after 24 hrs of open air oxidation of homogenized extracts of unbruised and bruised Superior tubers, respectively. From figures 4.30 and 4.31 it was seen that before oxidation, the color of the extracted juice had faint red color. After 24 hrs of open air oxidation the color became light black (unbruised) or deep black (bruised). Therefore, it supports that blackspot bruise is a result of oxidation process. In order to distinguish the differences of color properly, after complete oxidation, the extracts of bruised adn unbruised potatoes were homogenized after complete oxidation. The homogenized extracts were measured for its optical density by using a Spectrophotometer. The difference in the optical density among and between the controls of Superior and Snowden potatoes were insignificant. This indicated that the selected controls had low and uniform activity which was expected since no impact was made to these potatoes (fig 4.32). According to susceptibility table 4.1 the controls of Superior and Snowden potatoes were ranked as moderately resistant and moderately susceptible, respectively. The effect of the drop height on the optical density of both varieties, as determined in the bruised and the unbruised potato tubers, are shown in figures 4.33 - 4.39. From figures 4.33, 4.34 and 4.35 it was seen that there were differences in OD (Superior) between unbruised and bruised extracts at 6 inch, 15 inch and 24 inch drop heights. The OD of unbruised extracts were insignificant but OD of bruised extracts were darker with some variation. From figures 4.36-4.39, in all cases, it was seen that OD of the bruised and unbruised extracts were light to dense regardless of drop heights. This implies that, even a tuber did not show bruise at the



Figure 4.30 The light red color of homogenized extract of Superior potatoes before open air oxidation.



Figure 4.31 The dense color of homogenized extract of *Superior* potatoes after 24 hrs of open air oxidation.

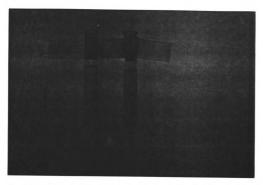


Figure 4.32 A sample of homogenized extract of controls (left-Snowden, right-Superior for optical density measurement.



Figure 4.33 Homogenized extract of unbruised and bruised fresh *Superior* potatoes at 15.24 cm (6 inch) drop height for OD measurement.

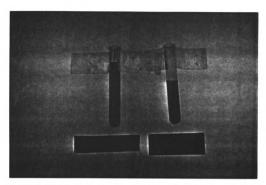


Figure 4.34 Homogenized extract (unbruised and bruised) fresh Superior tubers dropped from 38.10 cm (15 inch) drop height for OD measurement.

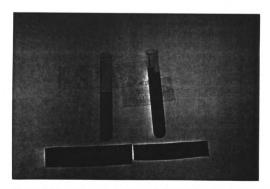


Figure 4.35 Homogenized extract (unbruised and bruised) fresh Superior tubers dropped from 61 cm (24 inch) drop height for OD measurement.



Figure 4.36 Homogenized extract of (unbruised and bruised) Snowden tubers dropped from 15.24 cm (6 inch) height for OD measurement.

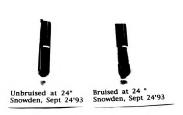


Figure 4.37 Homogenized extract (unbruised and bruised) fresh *Snowden* tubers dropped from 38.10 cm (15 inch) drop height for OD measurement.

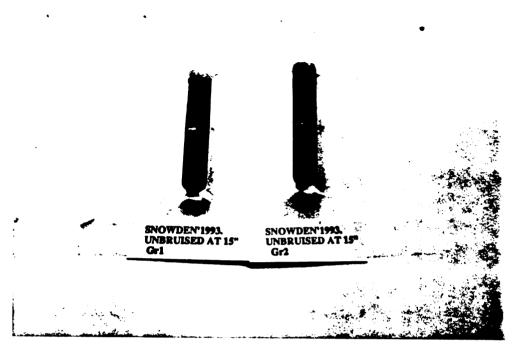


Figure 4.38 Homogenized extract of unbruised fresh *Snowden* tubers dropped from 38.10 cm (15 inch) drop height.

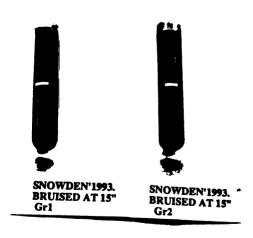


Figure 4.39 Homogenized extract of bruised fresh *Snowden* tubers dropped from 38.10 cm (15 inch) drop height for OD measurement.

same drop height but bio-chemical reaction has started due to impact and eventually unbruised potatoes would show blackspot. The differences of the optical densities between the extracts of bruised and unbruised groups of potatoes at all heights were significant in both varieties. The optical density of the extracts of unbruised Superior potatoes remained nearly unchanged, as expected, since the potato tubers did not bruise but unbruised Snowden potatoes did show activities. The overall results of the tests demonstrated that the optical density of the Snowden potatoes was significantly higher than that of the Superior variety. This was expected since ppo activity in bruised Snowden potatoes were significantly higher, which resulted in higher optical density for Snowden potatoes. According to the defined susceptibility scale developed by Dean et al. (1992), unbruised or bruised groups of potatoes in the Superior variety were ranked as moderately resistant. The unbruised groups of Snowden potatoes were ranked as moderately susceptible and bruised as susceptible, respectively. The summary of the ppo, optical density is shown in table 4.18.

Hypothesis: A combination of physical and chemical properties can be used to determine the bruise susceptibility of potatoes in a lot. The equation developed was:

BS =
$$-0.12$$
- 2.79^{-64} (CP) -1.28^{-68} (E) $+5.03$ (OD) $+1.09^{-61}$ (PPO), Adj $R^2=0.91$

Where, BS = blackspot susceptibility (table 4.1)

CP = contact pressure (kPa)

E = modulus of elasticity (kPa)

OD = optical density

PPO = polyphenol oxidase activity (mole/lit/min)

Table 4.18. Drop Height, PPO activities, Optical Density of Bruised, Unbruised and Control Potatoes.

Snowden 10-22-93	38.10 61	7.2 7.3	5.8 6.2 .14 .08	.09 .06	.54 .55
	15.24	6.1 7	4.8 5	. 7. . 10.	19.
	0	, ,	3.8	1 1	4.
Snowden 9-24-93	61	6.5	5.3	99. 60.	.48
	38.10	6.8	5.6 .13	.02	.51
	15.24	6.21	5.1	.52 .03	.42
	0	1 1	.90	1 1	.40
Superior 9-30-93	61	7.5		0.6	ı
	38.10	6.09	5.65	.570 .175	.520
	15.24	4.39	3.85 0.12	.513	.473
	0	1 1	2.58	1 1	.349
Superior 9-17-93	61	4.75	3.50 .035	.527 .018	.33
	38.1	3.18	1.80	.402	.30
	15.24	1.84	1.37	.35	72.
	0	1 1	.01		.26
Variety Harvested	Height (cm)	(bruised) ppox10 ³ SD	(unbruised) ppox10 ³ SD	(bruised) OD SD	(unbruised) OD SD

PPO-polyphenol oxidase activity (mole/lit/min), OD-optical density (absolute value), SD-Standard deviation.

Determination of Mineral Contents

The Calcium, Copper and Potassium contents in each tuber were determined in the Soil Testing Laboratory (Appendix D). In order to compare the mineral properties of bruised and unbruised potatoes in both varieties, t-tests were performed. The results show that there was a significant difference in the amount of Copper, Calcium and Potassium contents between the *Snowden* and the *Superior* varieties in general. The mineral contents of bruised and unbruised *Snowden* and *Superior* potatoes were not significant. It can be said that the mineral contents probably contribute to the bruising phenomena in fresh potato tubers. It needs to be studied further before one can draw a concrete inference about their roles in blackspot bruising in potatoes.

4.4 Conclusions

The bruised Snowden potatoes had significantly higher ppo activity than that of Superior potatoes. The optical density of the bruised tubers was significantly higher than that of the unbruised potato tubers in both varieties. This was expected since higher ppo activity caused higher optical density. The control of the Superior and the Snowden potato tubers were ranked as moderately resistant and moderately susceptible, respectively. The optical density of the estracts of bruised Snowden tubers was significantly higher than that of the extracts of bruised and unbruised Superior and unbruised Snowden varieties. The bruised potatoes in Superior and Snowden were ranked as moderately susceptible and susceptible, respectively.

The cores of *Superior* and *Snowden* potatoes were tested to determine mechanical properties, such as yield strength, yield force, total deformation at yield,

variety is significantly lower than the Superior variety. From the analysis of variance it can be stated that the modulus of elasticity of bruised Superior tubers was significantly higher than that of Snowden tubers. It was found that the yield stress and the modulus of elasticity of bruised Snowden tubers were significantly lower than unbruised Superior and Snowden tubers. The analysis showed that the varieties and dates of harvest had a significant effect on yield strength, total deformation at yield, yield energy, yield force, yield strain and the modulus of elasticity in both varieties. The differences in elasticity, strain, stress and the strain energy of bruised and unbruised groups were also significant in both varieties. It was found that the properties of unbruised and bruised potatoes were significantly different in both varieties. It was found that the mechanical properties of bruised Superior potatoes were highly significant compared to that of the Snowden potatoes.

It was found that the correlation between strain energy and yield strain, yield stress and strain energy, dynamic contact pressure and yield stress are positive and very high. There existed high correlation 0.90 to 0.97 between the drop heights and the percentage of bruised potato tubers. The step wise regression shows that the dynamic contact pressure of bruised *Superior* potatoes was highly correlated with strain energy, modulus of elasticity and yield stress. The adjusted R² in this analysis was 0.79. These tests clearly revealed that dynamic yielding contact pressure can be an important parameter that explains blackspot bruising phenomena in potato tubers.

There existed a threshold value of the contact pressure at which a particular

variety would bruise when subjected to an impact loading. The threshold pressures values were 880.94 kPa (127.73 psi) and 1027.11 kPa (148.86 psi) for the *Snowden* and for the *Superior* potatoes, respectively, indicating that the *Snowden* variety was more susceptible to bruising than the *Superior* potatoes. Therefore, higher percentage of bruised tuber can be expected in *Snowden* potatoes than the *Superior* potatoes. There was a positive correlation between the drop height, ppo activity and the optical density. The ppo activity of bruised *Snowden* tubers was significantly higher than the unbruised Snowden or *Superior* potatoes. The optical density of bruised *Snowden* potatoes was significantly higher than the *Superior* potatoes. The percentage of bruised *Snowden* potatoes was significantly higher than that of the *Superior* potatoes which further supports that the *Snowden* variety was more susceptible than the *Superior* variety.

The threshold values of the dynamic contact pressures may be used to determine the bruise susceptibility of potato tubers. Potato bruising caused a significant change in the polyphenol oxidase activity and the resulting optical density. Bruise susceptible potatoes exhibited higher polyphenol oxidase activity and resulted in higher optical density. There was no strong statistical support to the fact that minerals play a significant role in blackspot bruising phenomena in the fresh potatoes. The mechanical and chemical tests show that the *Snowden* variety is more susceptible than the *Superior* variety. Significant differences existed between the mechanical properties of *Superior* and *Snowden* potatoes. The varieties and the dates of harvests had significant influence over the mechanical properties of the potatoes. The yield stress of *Snowden* potatoes was significantly lower than the *Superior* variety causing the *Snowden* potatoes to be more

susceptible to bruising than the Superior variety.

Pressure sensitive film is a viable method of measuring dynamic contact pressure. Susceptibility to bruising is an inherent property that can be determined by studying mechanical properties. The yield stress, modulus of elasticity and strain energy of the *Snowden* potatoes were significantly lower than that of the *Superior* potatoes. The varieties and the dates of harvests had significant influence over the mechanical properties of potatoes. Dynamic property, mechanical properties and chemical property revealed that *Snowden* variety is more susceptible than that of *Superior* variety.

5 POTATO BRUISING BY QUASI-STATIC LOADING

Blackspot bruising is caused by internal tissue failure. The internal tissue failure is an indication of resistance to bruise. The method widely used in determining resistance of a material are static indentation, using spherical, pyramid and flat indenter (Tabor, 1950; Davis, 1949). According to Hadfield (1976) a yield point is the measure of resistance to failure of a material. Finney (1963) used spherical indenter to measure strength of a potato when tuber severely failed locally as shown by a hook on the force-deformation curve. He defined this point as rupture point. He stated that there was no yield point found in the load-deformation curve. This section will verify his statement with explanation.

The objective was to determine the potato behavior under quasi-static loading.

5.1 Methodology

5.1.1 Determination of Quasi-static Contact Pressure

A separate group consisting of 60 randomly selected freshly harvested tubers were used to perform compression tests. A steel spherical indenter 22 mm (%") dia was fitted on the crosshead of the Instron testing machine. A pair (5.08 cm X 5.08 cm) of Fuji pressure sensitive film (A and C, type 2) were placed together on the top of the whole before the load was applied. A new film was used for each tuber. The indenter compressed the whole tubers with the pressure film at a 1.77 cm/min (0.5 in/min) loading rate. The film started developing color as soon as the indenter touched the pressure sensitive film. The compression was continued until the tuber began to fail which was seen as a hook on the chart. The crosshead was stopped and raised

immediately to deter further deformation. The pressure sensitive film developed a red color depending on the magnitude of the contact pressure. The chart recorded the corresponding force and deformation. The color of the pressure films was digitized and the corresponding gray values were recorded. The same calibration curve was used to measure the quasi-static bruising contact pressure.

5.2 Results and Discussion

The figures 5.1 shows instron testing machine fitted with a spherical indenter and potato bruising aarangement and 5.2 shows the hook that indicates bruising of a potato under spherical indenter test. It can be seen that there was no yield point on the curve except a hook at the tip of the curve but yielding must have occurred well before the localized tissue failure. The hook correspond to a rupture force or maximum strength of the tuber. The reason why the yield point was not shown on the curve can be explained as follows: as the indenter starts loading the potato, the contact area increases continuously causing a steady increase in force to deform the tuber. There is no sudden change of area occurs until it fails severely by skin separation. This is the point when hook appears due to sudden change of contact area and skin separation. That is contact pressure exceeds the ultimate strength of the tuber, causing localized major tissue failure. This is the only failure indicated by the hook in the force-deformation curve as shown later in figure 5.2. The resulted intensity of color of the pressure sensitive film is shown in figure 5.3. The dense pink color was digitized as described earlier and maximum pressure for each tuber was measured from the calibration curve. The bruising contact pressure for Superior potatoes ranged from 2197.44 kPa (318.69 psi) to

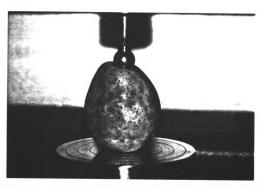


Figure 5.1 Bruising a potato at the stem end using a (7/8 inch dia) spherical indenter on an Instron Testing machine.

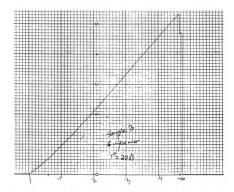


Figure 5.2 The hook which indicates potato bruising during the compression test using a spherical indenter.





Figure 5.3 The deep red color formation in the pressure sensitive film due to high contact created by the spherical indenter.

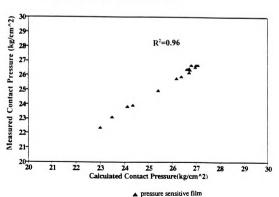


Figure 5.4 Correlation between calculated and measured contact pressure for Superior potato tubers.

2618.29 kPa (379.73 psi) having an average of 2498.61 KPa, SD 1.40 (362.37 psi, SD 19.93). Similarly, the bruising contact pressure for the *Snowden* potatoes varied from 2065 kPa to (360.72 psi) 2487.82 kPa (272.50 psi, SD 21.05) having an average value of 2340.67 kPa, SD 1.89 (339.52 psi, SD 26.89). The calculated maximum contact pressure in each case, q_o was calculated using the equation given by Timoshenko et al. 1970 (page 412) as follows:

$$q_0 = 1.5 (F/\pi a^2),$$

where, F = yield force

 k_1 and k_2 are property constants of the materials.

 R_1 and R_2 are the radius of potatoes and sphere, respectively.

'a' the radius of contact can be calculated from the following relation:

$$a^3 = \{3 \pi F (k_1 + k_2) R_1 R_2\}/[4(R_1 + R_2)].$$

The data for the Superior and Snowden potatoes are included in appendix B.

The correlation between the calculated and measured yield pressures was 0.96 for whole *Superior* potatoes as shown in figure 5.4. From the load-deformation curves of *Superior* and *Snowden* potatoes, figures 5.5 and 5.6, respectively, it can be seen that for a deformation of 10.16 mm (0.40 inch) the force was almost 50 kg (110 lb) for *Superior* potatoes whereas it was about 36.39 kg (80 lbs) for *Snowden* potatoes. The average deformation was 10.16 mm (0.40 inch) for *Superior* potatoes and 10.66 mm (0.42 inch) for *Snowden* potatoes. It appeared that *Snowden* tubers can exhibit a wide range of deformation from 7.87 mm (0.31 inch) to 13.97 mm (0.55 inch).

The figure 5.7 shows a non linear trend of contact pressure as deformation

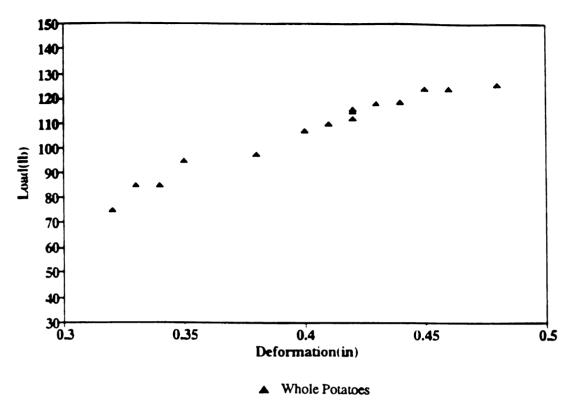


Figure 5.5 Load-deformation as observed in bruised whole Superior potatoes under loading by a spherical indenter.

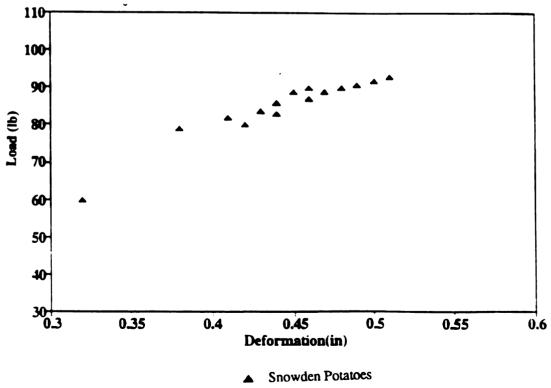


Figure 5.6 Load-deformation as observed in bruised whole *Snowden* potatoes under loading by a spherical indenter.

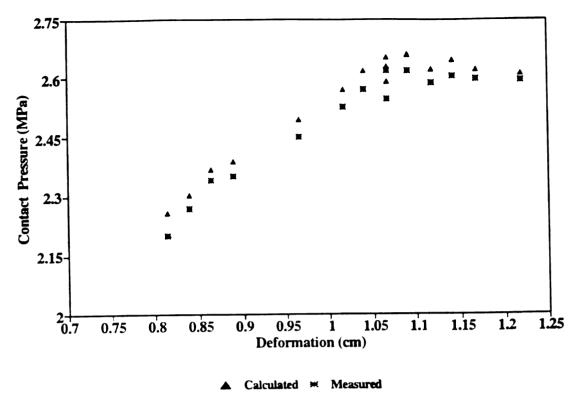


Figure 5.7-A nonlinear trend of measured contact pressure in whole bruised Superior potatoes.

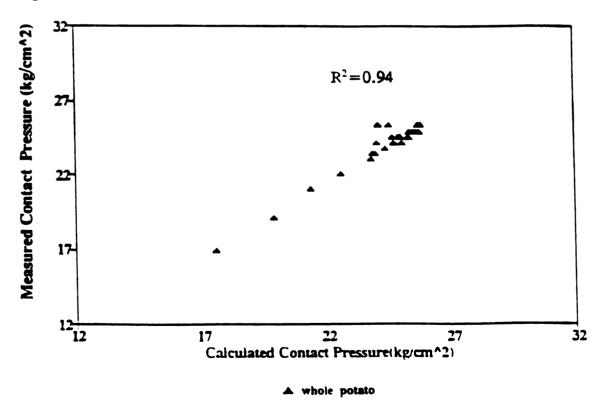


Figure 5.8-Correlation between the measured and calculated contact pressure in whole bruised Snowden potatoes.

continued in Superior potatoes. The difference between the measured and the calculated contact pressure was within 5% of accuracy. The contact pressure of the bruised Superior potatoes remained nearly constant beyond the deformation of 10.16 mm (0.40) inch). A similar trend of contact pressure and deformation as affected by the bruised Snowden potatoes was shown in appendix E.2. It indicates that all tubers have been undergone a permanent deformation above 2503 kPa (363 psi) when major tissue failure occurred. This was because of considering hook as an indicator of failure where as the hook was a major localized failure point not an on set of permanent deformation. The correlation between the measured and calculated quasi-static contact pressures for Snowden potatoes was 0.94 shown in figure 5.8. Therefore, the measured contact pressure can be used for analysis with confidence. From the observation it was evident that as the dates of harvests passed by, the contact pressure showed a decreasing trend after certain time. It indicated that potato must have an optimum time for harvesting. The potatoes keeping longer under the soil would not increase resistance of bruising. The difference in quasi-static bruising contact pressures between the Superior and Snowden potatoes was found to be significant.

It can be stated that potato should not be subjected to pressure equal or more than yield stress. Finney (1963) stated that there was no yield point of potato found on the force-deformation curve, this observation was confirmed with explanation. Therefore, yield point of a potato may not be observed on th force -deformation curve by using spherical indenter. The FEM models were used to verify the induced contact stress distributiom, particularly, maximum stress and its area of location.

5.3 Conclusions

The pressure sensitive film can be used to measure quasi-static bruising contact pressure. Spherical indenter pressure test is not a good method to determine on set of bruising in potatoes. The evidence clearly showed that by the time a hook is seen on the force-deformation curve, actually major localized bruise has already occurred. Therefore, the hook in the force-deformation curve is the indicator of severe localized bruise, not an indicator of onset of bruising. The measured contact pressure was much beyond the yield strength of the potato which resulted in a major localized tissue failure. Therefore, yield point may not be seen on the force-deformation curve as generated by spherical indenter pressure test. Particular potato variety must have an appropriate time for harvest. Keeping potatoes longer under the soil would not increase resistance to bruising.

6 MODELING BASED ON FINITE ELEMENT METHOD

The mechanisms of potato bruising are complicated due to combined stresses and strains. Slow compression causes a bruise to occur internally around the center region of the potato. Bruising also occurs close to the periphery under impact loading (Serif and Segerlind, 1976; Holt and Schoorl, 1983). Blackspots bruises are often found 2-7 mm below the skin of potato (Sawyer et al, 1960). The potato tissue failure is related to the induced stress in the material resulting from an applied load. It is important to know the intensity and the distribution of stresses under a given load in a tuber so that an inference about the tissue failure can be made (Chen et al, 1984).

Although biological materials fail abruptly, the strains develop before failure are larger than those in brittle materials. The deformation properties of potato tubers indicate that they can be considered as elastic, elasto-plastic or viscoelastic depending on the level of load, duration of loadings and the condition of the potatoes. Therefore, any mathematical constitutive relationship for biological material should be sufficient to explain elastic, viscoelastic or elasto-plastic behavior that occurs after a critical amount of strain has developed. Many researchers have mentioned that an analytical solution by idealization does not lead to meaningful results.

Many techniques have been used to study the response of fruits and vegetables to applied loads (Hamann, 1967; Miles et al, 1971; Horsfield, 1972). Instrumented sphere techniques (Siyami et al, 1988), photographic technique (Anazodo et al. 1983),

finite element modeling (Sherif and Segarlind, 1976; De Baerdaemaker, 1975; Rumsay et al, 1974; Apaclla, 1973) and electron microscopy (O'Brien et al, 1984) have been used to study bruising of fruit and vegetables. Contact stresses occur during storage, handling and harvesting. Numerous research studies in the past indicated that potato bruising resulted from impact during harvesting and handling, but the exact mechanism of the potato tissue failure yet to be identified (Chen et al, 1984). Mathematical modeling and computer simulation seem capable of providing information on the failure mechanism of biological materials (Sherif and Segerlind, 1976). Researchers concluded that the finite element modeling can provide a better understanding of the bruising mechanism and may effectively be used to solve the contact problems (Fayu et al, 1989).

The objective of this section was to investigate contact pressure due to quasistatic loading that may cause tissue failure in fresh potatoes using finite element method.

6.1 Theoretical Considerations

6.1.1 Stress-Strain Relationship in Elasto-Plastic Domain

When a specimen is subjected to a loading that exceeds the yield point, a permanent plastic deformation occurs. The general strain increment equation can be written as $d\epsilon_{ij} = d\epsilon_{ij}^e + d\epsilon_{ij}^p$. where the superscripts e and p stand for plastic. The elastic part is related to general Hooke's law $\sigma_{ij} = \lambda \epsilon_{kk} \delta_{ij} + 2 \mu \epsilon_{ij}$ while the plastic part of the strain is related to the yield criteria $d\epsilon_{ij} = S_{ij} d\lambda$ or deviatoric stress, which is the difference between the actual normal stresses and hydrostatic pressure, $S_{ij} = \sigma_{ij} - S \delta_{ij}$, where, S is the hydrostatic stress which equals $1/3\sigma_{ii}$. This is often called mean stress. The corresponding deviatoric strain is $\epsilon_{ij} = \epsilon_{ij} - \epsilon \delta_{ij}$, where $\epsilon = (1/s)\epsilon_{ii}$, $d\epsilon_{ij}^p = S_{ij} d\lambda$ and $d\lambda = (3/2)$

 $d\bar{\epsilon}/\bar{\sigma}$. When a specimen reaches its yield stress at the inner boundary, a permanent plastic deformation occurs. Then the total deformation is the sum of elastic deformation and plastic deformation. As the load increases, the plastic region spreads outward until the specimen is completely in the plastic range plastic reaching an equilibrium with the outside loads.

The elastic strain increments are given by Hookes's law as follows:

$$d\epsilon_{r}^{c} = (1/E)[d\sigma_{r} - \mu d(\sigma_{\theta} + \sigma_{z})]$$

$$d\epsilon_{\theta}^{c} = (1/E)[d\sigma_{\theta} - \mu d(\sigma_{r} + \sigma_{z})]$$

$$d\epsilon_{r}^{c} = (1/E)[d\sigma_{r} - \mu d(\sigma_{r} + \sigma_{\theta})]$$

The stress-strain relation, known as the Reuss equation is:

$$\begin{split} &d\epsilon_{r}\!=\!E^{-1}[d\sigma_{r}\!-\!\mu d(\sigma_{\theta}\!+\!\sigma_{z})]\!+\!\sqrt{3}d\lambda(2\sigma_{r}\!-\!\sigma_{\theta}\!-\!\sigma_{z})\\ &d\epsilon_{\theta}\!=\!E^{-1}[d\sigma_{\theta}\!-\!\mu d(\sigma_{r}\!+\!\sigma_{z})]\!+\!\sqrt{3}d\lambda(2\sigma_{\theta}\!-\!\sigma_{r}\!-\!\sigma_{z})\\ &d\epsilon_{z}\!=\!E^{-1}[d\sigma_{z}\!-\!\mu d(\sigma_{r}\!+\!\sigma_{\theta})]\!+\!\sqrt{3}d\lambda(2\sigma_{z}\!-\!\sigma_{r}\!-\!\sigma_{\theta}) \end{split}$$

where, E and μ are the modulus of elasticity and Poisson's ratio, respectively, and

$$d\lambda = d\epsilon_{ij}^{p}/\sigma_{ij} = \frac{1}{2}d\gamma_{ij}^{p}/\tau_{ij}$$
or $(d\epsilon_{r}^{p}-d\epsilon_{\theta}^{p})/(\sigma_{r}-\sigma_{\theta})$
or $(3/2)(d\epsilon^{p}/\sigma)$ where,
$$d\epsilon^{p} = \sqrt{(2/3)} d\epsilon_{ij}^{p} d\epsilon_{ij}^{p}$$

Yew (1956) defined strain from the geometry (fig. 6.1) as follows:

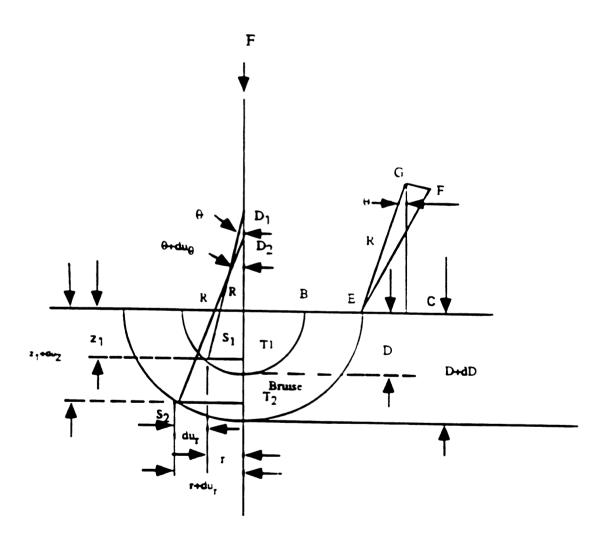


Figure 6.1 A theoretical bruise initiation model for soft material (Yew, 1956).

$$\epsilon_{rr} = \frac{D}{R} \frac{1 - 2\frac{r^2}{R^2}}{\sqrt{1 - \frac{r^2}{R^2}}}$$
 (6.1)

$$\epsilon_{\theta\theta} = \frac{D}{R} \sqrt{1 - \frac{r^2}{R^2}}$$
 (6.2)

$$\epsilon_{zz} = -\frac{D}{R} \frac{(2 - \frac{3r^2}{R^2})}{\sqrt{1 - \frac{r^2}{R^2}}}$$
 (6.3)

D = displacement

R = radius of the potato or a sphere

r = contact radius.

From the deviatoric strain, ε_{zz} can be written as:

$$\epsilon_{zz}' = \epsilon_{zz} - (1/3)\epsilon_{zz}$$

or

$$\epsilon_{zz}$$
 = (3/3) ϵ_{zz}

Due to the change in the bruise geometry in the plastic region, the total strain, e_{zz}^{p} can be written as:

$$e_{zz}^{p} = \epsilon_{zz} - \frac{2}{3}\epsilon_{zz}$$

$$e_{zz}^{P} = -\frac{1}{3} \frac{D}{R} \frac{2 - \frac{3r^2}{R^2}}{\sqrt{1 - \frac{r^2}{R^2}}}$$
 (6.4)

From Levi-von Mises criteria for permanent deformation in plastic region

$$e_{z}^{P} = \frac{3}{2} \left[\frac{\epsilon}{\overline{\sigma}} \right] S_{zz} \tag{6.5}$$

 S_{zz} = deviatoric stress

 $\overline{\epsilon}$ = effective strain

 $\bar{\sigma}$ = effective stress

 e_{zz}^{p} = total strain in the plastic region

Combining (6.4) and (6.5), the deviatoric stress component, S_{zz} can be expressed as:

$$S_{zz} = -\frac{1}{3} \frac{D}{R} \frac{2}{3} \frac{\overline{\sigma}}{\overline{\epsilon}} \underbrace{\left[2 - \frac{3r^2}{R^2} \right]}{1 - \frac{r^2}{R^2}}$$
 (6.6)

From the definition of effective strain Yew, 1956 defined it as follows:

$$\bar{\epsilon} = \frac{2}{3} \sqrt{\left[\frac{1}{2} (\epsilon_{rr} - \epsilon_{zz})^2 + (\epsilon_{rr} - \epsilon_{\theta\theta})^2 + (\epsilon_{\theta\theta} - \epsilon_{zz})^2 + \frac{3}{4} \gamma_{rz}^2\right]} \quad where, \gamma_{rz}^2 = \frac{1}{4r^2}$$
(6.7)

After derivation of the expressions within the parentheses in equation 6.7, the following equations were obtained:

$$(\epsilon_{rr} - \epsilon_{zz})^2 = \frac{1}{R^2} \frac{(25 - \frac{90r^2}{R^2} + \frac{81r^4}{R^4})}{9(1 - \frac{r^2}{R^2})}$$
(6.8)

$$(\epsilon_{rr} - \epsilon_{\theta\theta})^2 = \frac{1}{R^2} \frac{r^4}{(1 - \frac{r^2}{R^2})}$$
(6.9)

$$(\epsilon_{\theta\theta} - \epsilon_{zz})^2 = \frac{1}{R^2} \frac{(1 - \frac{2r^2}{r^2} + \frac{4r^4}{R^4})}{9(1 - \frac{r^2}{R^2})}$$
(6.10)

Substituting (6.8), (6.9) and (6.10) in to

 $\frac{1}{2}[(\epsilon_{rr}-\epsilon_{zz})^2+(\epsilon_{rr}-\epsilon_{\theta\theta})^2+(\epsilon_{zz}-\epsilon_{\theta\theta})^2]$ and simplifying it became:

$$\frac{25 - \frac{90r^2}{R^2} + \frac{81r^4}{R^4} + 9r^4 + 1 - \frac{2r^2}{R^2} + \frac{4r^4}{R^4}}{18R^2(1 - \frac{r^2}{R^2})}$$
(6.11)

By substituting the (6.11) in (6.7) becomes:

$$\bar{\epsilon} = -\frac{2}{3} \frac{1}{4R} \left[\frac{20.11 - 81.77 \frac{r^2}{R^2} + 75.55 \frac{r^4}{R^4} + 8r^4 + \frac{3R^2}{r^2}}{(1 - \frac{r^2}{R^2})} \right]$$
 (6.12)

Substituting (6.12) in to (6.6) yields:

$$S_{zz} = -\frac{4}{3}\overline{\sigma} \frac{(2 - \frac{3r^2}{R^2})}{(20.11 - 81.77\frac{r^2}{R^2} + 75.55\frac{r^4}{R^4} + 8r^4 + 3\frac{R^2}{r^2})}$$
(6.13)

and by multiplying and dividing the above (6.13) by r the final results of:

$$S_{zz} = -\frac{4}{3}\overline{\sigma}r \frac{(2-3\frac{r^2}{R^2})}{\sqrt{20.11r^2 - 81.77\frac{r^4}{R^2} + 75.55\frac{r^6}{R^4} + 8r^6 + 3R^2}}$$
(6.14)

obtained. The yield criteria for plastic deformation is, $\sigma_{zz} = S_{zz} + S$, where S is hydrostatic stress. If, it is assumed hydrostatic stress has no effect on yielding (according to von Mises), then, (6.14) is the maximum stress that cause yielding.

6.2 Finite Element Formulation

The region under consideration can be divided in to small segments called elements that are connected at the node points along the boundaries. The two unknown displacements u, v are approximated over each area or element by polynomials using parameters. The polynomials are as follows:

$$u = \gamma_{1} + \gamma_{2}r + \gamma_{3}z + \gamma_{4}r^{2} + \gamma_{5}rz +$$

$$v = \omega_{1} + \omega_{2}r + \omega_{3}z + \omega_{4}r^{2} + \omega_{5}rz +$$
where, $\gamma = \pi^{2}q (a/2)(k_{1} + k_{2})$

$$k_{1} = (1 - \mu^{2})/E_{1}$$

$$k_{2} = (1 - \mu^{2})/E_{2}$$

 $\mathbf{b} = (1/2R_1 + 1/2R_2)$ and

q = pressure distribution over the contact area

E = modulus of elasticity

 R_1 = radius of a tuber

 R_2 = radius of the spherical indenter

u = horizontal displacement

v = vertical displacement

a = contact diameter

Plane strain:

The displacement in each linear element can be expressed in terms of shape function as follows:

$$u = [N][U]$$

Where,

[N] = shape function relating the element's displacement u and v to the nodal displacement.

$$u = N_i u_{2i-1} + N_i u_{2i-1} + N_k u_{2k-1}$$

$$v = N_i v_{2i} + N_j v_{2j} + N_k v_{2k}$$

where, the shape functions are as shown below:

$$N_i = (a_i + b_i x + c_i y)/2A_o$$

$$N_j = (a_j + b_j x + c_j y)/2A_o$$

$$N_k = (a_k + b_k x + c_k y)/2A_o$$

$$a_i \!=\! X_i Y_k \!-\! X_k Y_i$$

$$b_i = Y_j - Y_k$$

$$c_i = X_k - X_i$$

A_o= Original area of an element.

According to Sherif et al. 1976 hydrostatic pressure can be defined as $H = (3/2) \sigma/G(1+\mu)$ where σ , μ and G are normal stress, poisson ratio and shear modulus respectively. The mean hydrostatic pressure can be written in terms of each nodal value (shape function).

$$h = [N]\{H\}$$
 where $H^T = \{H_i H_i H_k\}^T$ and $[N] = [N_i N_i N_k]$

Axisymmetric strain can be written as,

 $\epsilon_{nm} = (1/2)[(\partial u_n/\partial x_m) + (\partial u_m/\partial x_n) + (\partial u_i/\partial x_n)(\partial u_i/\partial x_m)]$ where n, m, l takes the values 1, 2.. and $\epsilon_{13} = 0$ and $\epsilon_{33} = (1/2)(\lambda^2 - 1)$ and $\lambda = 1 + (U/r)$. U = length of deformed circumference and r = original length.

Now,

$$\epsilon_{rr} = (\partial u/\partial r) + (1/2)[(du/dr)^2 + (dw/dr)^2]$$

$$\epsilon_{\theta\theta} = (u/r) + 1/2(u/r)^2.$$

$$\epsilon_{zz} = (\partial w/\partial z) + [(du/dz)^2 + (dw/dz)^2]$$

Shear strain:

$$\gamma_{rz} = (\partial u/\partial z) + (\partial w/\partial r) + (\partial u/\partial r)(\partial u/\partial z) + (\partial w/\partial r)(\partial w/\partial z).$$

Sherif (1976) cited the elastic field equation given by Herman and Toms (1964)

$$\tau_{ij} = \lambda \epsilon_{kk} \delta_{ij} + 2G \epsilon_{ij} (3\lambda + 2G)$$

where,

λ, G are the Lame's constant

 μ = Poisson's ratio

 τ_{ij} = total stress

The mean effective pressure

$$\sigma = \frac{1}{3}\tau_{kk}$$

or
$$\sigma = \frac{1}{3}(3\lambda + 2G)\epsilon_{kk}$$
, If $\lambda = \frac{2G\mu}{(1-2\mu)}$, then

 $\sigma = \frac{2}{3}G(1+\mu)\epsilon_{kk}/(1-2\mu)$. By substituting G in the above equation, finally τ_{ij} ,

becomes:

$$\tau_{ij} = (3 \sigma \mu \delta_{ij})/(1+\mu) + 2G\epsilon_{ij}$$

The relation between mean effective pressure and hydrostatic pressure, H

$$H = \tau_{kk}/E = 3\sigma/[2G(1+\mu)]$$

Total stress, $\tau_{ij} = G[(2\epsilon_{ij} - \epsilon_{kk}\delta_{ij}) + GH\delta_{ij}]$

or
$$\tau_{ij} = 2G\epsilon_{ij} + 2\mu GH\delta_{ij}$$

For an incompressible material, stress-strain relation is

 $\tau_{ij} = 2G \epsilon_{ij} + \sigma_{ij}$. This can be written in matrix form as follows:

$$[\tau] = [D]\{E\}.$$

Strain and elasticity can be written in matrix form as:

$$[\epsilon] = [B_o]{q} + [B_G]{q}$$
 and

 $[E]=[B]{q}$. Strain component can be expressed in terms of displacement as

$$\epsilon_{xx}^2 + \epsilon_{yy}^2 + \frac{1}{2}\gamma_{xy} = \{q\}^T[I][B]\{q\}$$

and
$$\epsilon_{xx} + \epsilon_{yy} = \{q\}^T [B]^T (J)$$

The governing equation for an element is:

$$[k]{\phi}={p}$$
 where, $\phi=[q/H]$ and $[p]={q/0}$, $\phi=$ nodal values. $q=$ unknown

displacement.

[K] = Global stiffness matrix

$$[k_{11}] = 2G \int_{\mathbf{v}} [B]^{\mathsf{T}} [I][B] d\mathbf{v}$$

$$[k_{12}] = 2\mu G \int {}_{\mathbf{v}}[B]^{\mathsf{T}} {J}[n] dv$$

$$[k_{22}] = -2\mu G(1-2\mu) \int [N]^{T} [N] dv$$

Force matrix, $Q = \int_{V} [N] \{F\} dv + \int_{A}^{A} [N]^{T} \{T\} ds_{1}$

Element stresses are $[\tau] = 2G[I]\{\epsilon\} + 2\mu Gh\{J\}$, where h = [N][H] and $J^T = [1\ 0\ 0]$ $[\sigma] = 2G[I][B]\{q\} + 2\mu G[N]\{H\}\{J\}$. For axisymmetric cases, element stresses can be

expressed in terms of matrix form as follows:
$$\sigma = E(1+\mu)/(1+\mu)(1-2\lambda) \begin{bmatrix} 1 & \mu/(1-\mu) & \mu/(1-\mu) & 0 & \epsilon_{\tau} \\ \mu/(1-\mu) & 1 & \mu/(1-\mu) & 0 & \epsilon_{\tau} \\ 1 & 0 & \epsilon_{\theta} \\ 1 & -2\mu/2(1+\mu)\epsilon_{n} \end{bmatrix}$$
Plastic Stress-Strain matrix

Plastic Stress-Strain matrix

In Prandtl-Reuss stress-strain relation, the strain increment, $d\epsilon_{ii}$, is related to the stress-increment, $d\sigma_{ii}$. The relation together with the differential form of the von Mises yield criteria can be represented in matrix form by

$$\{d\epsilon\} = [C^p]\{d\sigma\}$$

where $\{d\epsilon\}$ and $\{d\sigma\}$ are the column matrices of $d\epsilon_{ij}$ and $d\sigma_{ij}$ respectively. Similarly, from the above equation, stress increment can be written as

$${d\sigma} = [D^p]{d\epsilon}$$
 where $[D^p] = [C^p]^{-1}$.

'p' stands for plastic.

Matrix formulation:

For the isotropic, elastic material, stress by Hooks law

$$\{\sigma\} = E[D^{e}]\{\epsilon\}$$
$$= 2(1+\mu)G[D^{e}]\{\epsilon\}$$

where $\{\sigma\}$ and $\{\epsilon\}$ are the column matrices of stress, σ_{ij} and strain, ϵ_{ij} respectively, and $[D^{\epsilon}]$ represents the 6X6 symmetric matrix which is:

respectively, and [D] represents the 6x6 symmetric matrix which is:
$$\begin{bmatrix}
1-\mu/1-2\mu & \mu/1-2\mu & \mu/1-2\mu & 0 & 0 & 0 \\
\mu/1-2\mu & 1-\mu/1-2\mu & \mu/1-2\mu & 0 & 0 & 0
\end{bmatrix}$$

$$[D^c] = 1/(1+\mu) \qquad \mu/1-2\mu \qquad \mu/1-2\mu \qquad 1-/1-2\mu \qquad 0 \qquad 0 \qquad 0$$

$$0 \qquad 0 \qquad 0 \qquad 1/2 \qquad 0 \qquad 0$$

$$0 \qquad 0 \qquad 0 \qquad 1/2 \qquad 0$$

$$0 \qquad 0 \qquad 0 \qquad 0 \qquad 1/2 \qquad 0$$

$$0 \qquad 0 \qquad 0 \qquad 0 \qquad 1/2 \qquad 0$$

E, G and μ are the Young's modulus, torsion modulus and Poisson's ratio respectively. Plane stress this can be written as:

$$\begin{cases} \sigma_{x} \\ \sigma_{y} \\ \tau_{xy} \end{cases} = E[D^{e}] \begin{cases} \epsilon_{x} \\ \epsilon_{y} \\ \tau_{xy} \end{cases}$$
and
$$[D^{e}] = (1/1-\mu^{2}) \begin{bmatrix} 1 & \mu & 0 \\ \mu & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & (1-\mu)/2 \end{bmatrix}$$

An expression for plastic stress-strain was developed by Yamada(1967) as described below. His assumption was that the plastic deformations are incremental.

The Prandtl-Reuss equations for the deviatoric strain-increment $d\epsilon_{ii}$ during loading is

$$d\epsilon_{ij}' = \sigma_{ij}' d\lambda + (d\sigma_{ij}'/2G)$$

where, $d\lambda = (3/2) d\overline{\epsilon}^p/\overline{\sigma} = (3/2)(d\overline{\sigma}/\overline{\sigma} H')$, $\overline{\sigma}$ and $d\overline{\epsilon}^p$ are the equivalent stress and plastic strain increment, respectively. These can be written as follows

$$\overline{\sigma} = \sqrt{(3/2 \ \sigma_{ij} \ ' \sigma_{ij} \ ')} \ \text{and} \ d\overline{\epsilon}^p = \rangle \ (2/3 d\epsilon_{ij} \ ^p d\epsilon_{ij} \ ^p)$$

 $H' = d\overline{\sigma}/d\overline{\epsilon}^p$ is the slope of the equivalent stress to plastic strain, ($\int d\overline{\epsilon}^p$) The von Mises yield criterion and its differential form is given below as:

$$\sigma_{ij}$$
 ' σ_{ij} ' = $2/3\overline{\sigma}^2$

$$\sigma_{ij} d\sigma_{ij}' = 2/3 \ \overline{\sigma} d\overline{\sigma}$$

=4/9 $\overline{\sigma}^2$ H ' d\lambda. By eliminating $d\sigma_{ij}$ from the above

equation it becomes as follows,

$$2G\sigma_{ij}'(d\epsilon_{ij}'-\sigma_{ij}'d\lambda) = 4/9 \ \overline{\sigma}^2 \ H'd\lambda \ from \ which$$

$$d\lambda = \sigma_{ij}' \ d\epsilon_{ij}'/S$$

$$= \sigma_{ij}' d\epsilon_{ij}'/S$$

where, $S = 2/3\overline{\sigma}^2 (1 + H'/3G)$.

 $\sigma_{ij}'d\epsilon_{ij}' = \sigma_{ij}' = \sigma_{ij}'d\epsilon_{ij}$. Since, $\sigma_{ii}' = \sigma_x' + \sigma_y' + \sigma_z' = identically zero and by putting d\lambda and d\epsi_{ij}', the deviatoric strain increment can be written as$

$$d\epsilon_{ij}' = d\epsilon_{ij} - \delta_{ij} d\epsilon_{ii}/3$$

$$d\epsilon_{ii} = d\epsilon_x + d\epsilon_y + d\epsilon_z$$
.

and deviatoric stress increment, σ_{ij} can be written as follows:

$$\begin{split} d\sigma_{ij} &= 2G[d\epsilon_{ij} \cdot -\sigma_{ij} \cdot (\sigma_{kl}d\epsilon_{kl})/S]. \\ &= 2G[d\epsilon_{ij} - (\delta_{ij}d\epsilon_{ii})/3 - (\sigma_{ij} \cdot \sigma_{kl} \cdot d\epsilon_{kl})/S]. \end{split}$$

The identity σ_{ij} ' $d\epsilon_{ij} \equiv \sigma_{kl}$ ' $d\epsilon_{kl}$. The total stress increment $d\sigma_{ij}$ by definition

$$d\sigma_{ij} = d\sigma_{ij}' + E/\{3(1-2\mu)\}\delta_{ij}d\epsilon_{ij}.$$

$$d\sigma_{ii} = d\sigma_{ii}' + \frac{2}{3}(1+\mu)G/(1-2\mu)\delta_{ii}d\epsilon_{ii}.$$

After manipulation, Yamada (1967) found the following equation,

$$d\sigma_{ij} = 2G(d\epsilon_{ij} + \mu/\{1-2\mu\} \delta_{ij}d\epsilon_{ij} - \sigma_{ij} ' \sigma_{kl} 'd\epsilon_{kl}/S)$$

This equation can be written in matrix form as:

$$\{d\sigma\} = E[D^p]\{d\epsilon\}$$

or $\{d\sigma\}=2(1+\mu)G[D^p]\{d\epsilon\}$. This is equivalent to the first equation in page 142. Yamada (1967) called this as elasto plastic analysis where D^e was replaced by D^p for yielded elements. The plastic Sress-strain matrix $[D^p]$ is symmetric.

6.3 Model Development

A commercial finite element program called MARC was used to create the model and to determine the contact stresses. The tuber size, shape and composition influence bruise susceptibility of potato tubers (Hugh, 1980). Jasan et al. (1988) stated that the size of bruise is not important to predict tuber quality. Therefore, size of bruise was not considered in the models. The potato properties used in the model were modulus of elasticity, Poisson's ratio, mass density and potato size. The selection of proper number of elements in a model was made by trial and error. Several mesh generations were accomplished. The number of elements used to construct the model were 90, 100, 120 and 136. The models were run to ascertain that the output values of contact stress were within the acceptable error limit (6%) compared to the analytical solution as described by Timoshenko et el. (1970). The preliminary simulation results show that the whole tuber model consisting of 136 elements was found within the acceptable accuracy of output compared to the analytical and experimental values. Two varieties namely, Superior and Snowden potatoes, were considered for simulation.

The Poisson's ratio was taken as 0.49 (Finney et al, 1967). The Young's modulus and deformations were predetermined by core tests on the Instron testing machine in the laboratory. The modulus of elasticity taken were (426 psi) 2.94 MPa and (410 psi) 2.82 MPa for *Superior* and *Snowden* potatoes, respectively. The mass density of potatoes was taken 1.01 g/cm³. These data were entered in the core model to test its response. The average displacement of the core specimen of Superior potatoes at yield was 7.6 mm (0.30 inch, SD 0.02) and for Snowden potatoes was 6.3 cm (0.25 inch, SD

0.03), respectively. The average displacement of a whole Superior potato was 10.16 mm (0.40 inch, SD 0.03) and 10.67 mm (0.42 inch, SD 0.05) for *Snowden*, respectively, as obtained by the compression tests. These data were used in the whole models to test its response:

6.3.1 Core Model

To verify finite element model, a finite element model of a cylindrical potato core was formulated. The core model was constructed with 100 quadrilateral elements. The fixed boundary conditions were applied. The nodes on the y-axis has no displacement in x-direction and nodes on the x-axis has no displacement on y-direction. The core model was subjected two predetermined deformation of 7.6 mm (0.30 inch) for *Superior*) and 6.35 mm (0.25 inch) for *Snowden*, respectively to verify stress, strain, and force at yielding. The solutions were compared with the calculated and the values obtained from the laboratory experiments.

6.3.2 Whole Tuber Model

The tuber was considered an axisymmetric sphere, therefore, only one quarter of the structure was needed to model and analyze quasi-static contact stresses. The radius of each model was 40.6 mm (1.6 inch) with skin. It was assumed skin had no effect. The model loading was compression by a spherical indentor of 22.22 mm (7/8 inch) diameter. A deformation of 10. 16 mm (0.40 inch, for *Superior*) and 10.67 mm (0.42 inch, for *Snowden*), were imposed to the model for analysis. These deformation values were obtained experimentally and correspond to tissue failure.

A deformation equal to (0.20 inch) 5.08 mm was applied to the model to predict

corresponding, stresses, deformation, and von Mises stress in Superior potato model.

This model represents Snowden whole potatoes.

6.4 Results and Discussion

6.4.1 Core Model

The original shape of core model with mesh and elements is shown in figure 6.2. The corresponding deformation, yield stress, strain and yield force due to imposed deformation of 7.62 mm (0.30 inch, *Superior*) are shown in figures 6.3, 6.4, 6.5 and 6.6, respectively. The predicted FEM stress, strain and yield force were 0.96 MPa (138.80 psi), 7.62 mm (0.30 inch) and 18.73 kg, (41.22 lb), respectively. The calculated stress, strain and yield force due to a displacement of 7.62 mm (0.30 inch) were 0.96 MPa (139.93 psi), 7.87 mm (0.31 inch) and 18.40 kg (40.50 lb), respectively. The error among FEM and calculated and measured values were within 1% (table 6.1). These results verify the model.

Similarly, for an imposed deformation of 0.63 cm (0.25 inch, *Snowden*) which the model predicted stress, strain and force as follows: 0.73 MPa (105.60 psi), 6.3 mm (0.25 inch) and 14.25 kg (31.36 lb), respectively. The calculated stress, strain and yield forces were 0.73 MPa (105.67 psi), 6.3 mm (0.25 inch) and 14.10 kg (31 lbs), respectively. The results are shown in table 6.1. The error is within 1%. Therefore, these findings were verified by the finite element results.

6.4.2 Whole Tuber Model

The whole tuber model of the Superior variety with 136 elements and mesh is shown in figure 6.7. The model was tested for a predetermined displacement of 10.16

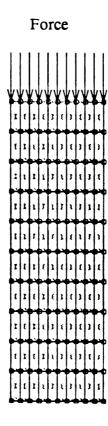


Figure 6.2 A FE model of a cylindrical core of potato with 100 elements mesh and force applied to it.

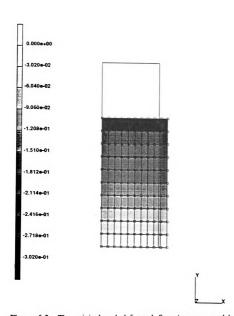


Figure 6.3 The original and deformed Superior core model with a deformation of 7.62 mm (0.30 inch). The scale shows on the left deformation in inch.

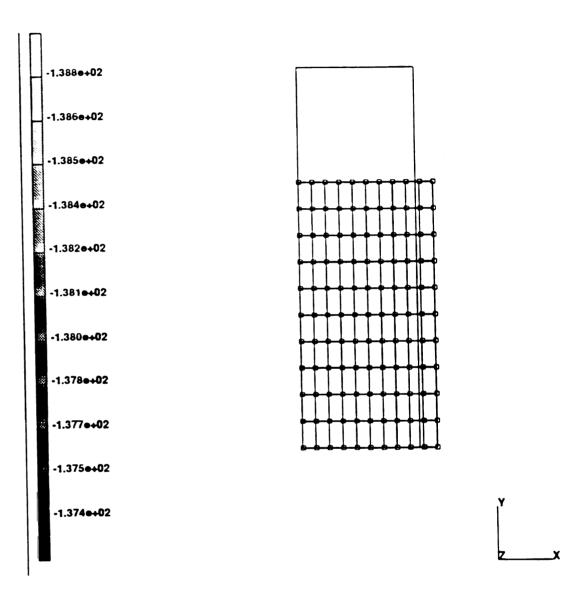


Figure 6.4 The stress(σ_2) in the core model due to an imposed deformation of 7.62 mm (0.30 inch). The scale on the left shows stress in psi.

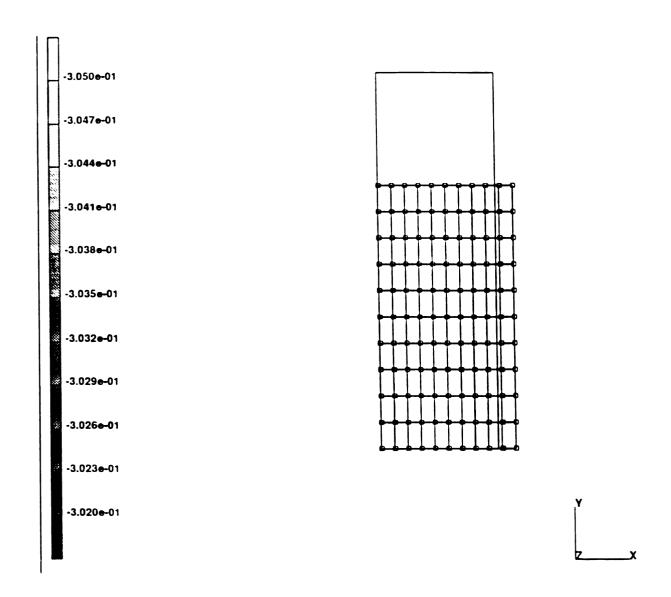


Figure 6.5 The strain in the core model due to an imposed deformation of 7.62mm (0.30 inch). The scale on the left shows in/in.

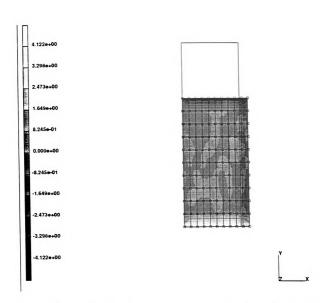


Figure 6.6 The yield force of the core due to an imposed deformation of 7.62 mm (0.30 inch). The scale on the left shows force in lb.

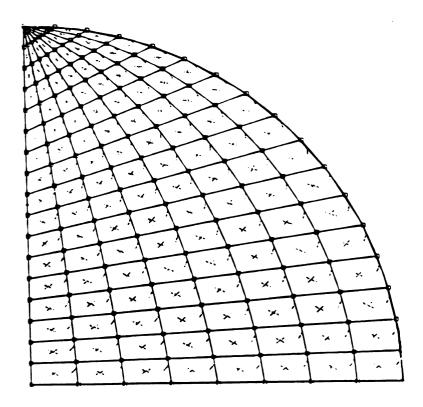




Figure 6.7 The whole (Superior/Snowden) tuber model with 136 elelments and mesh.

mm (0.40 inch) (*Superior*, fig 6.8) by the spherical indenter. The resulting contact stress 2.51 Mpa (363.80 psi) and von Mises yield stress 1.80 MPa (261.80 psi) were measured from the figures 6.9 and 6.10, respectively. The yield stress of *Superior* variety was 0.95 MPa (138.22 psi). The predicted von Mises stress was 1.89 times higher than the yield stress. This indicated that the tubers were severely stressed which can easily be visualized from the von Mises stress contour bands shown in figure 6.10. All four elements along the ordinate were above their yield stress indicating that elements yielded. The elements just below the surface and near the top were highly stressed 2.50 MPa (363.80 psi). This situation resembled the actual collapse of the tubers observed during experiments. The calculated, measured, and predicted stresses were 2.53 Mpa (367.64 psi), 2.50 MPa (363.37 psi) and 2.51 MPa (363.80 psi), respectively (table 6.2). The error was within 2% which is in good agreement. The results verify the FEM model (table 6.2).

The model of Snowden variety was subjected to 10.67 mm (0.42 inch) of deformation (shown in appendix F.2). The corresponding bruising contact stress as predicted by the model was 2.37 MPa (344.00 psi), whereas by analytical method, the contact stress was 2.38 MPa (345.27 Psi). The predicted von Mises stress was 1.73 MPa (251 psi) which was 2.37 times higher than the yield stress. The stress condition was similar to the previous models. The errors was within 2%.

When, a deformation equal to 5.08 mm (0.20 inch) (fig. 6.11) was imposed, the model predicted a contact stress of 1.04 MPa (150.90 psi) (fig. 6.12) which was higher than the dynamic bruising contact pressure of the *Superior* variety. The corresponding

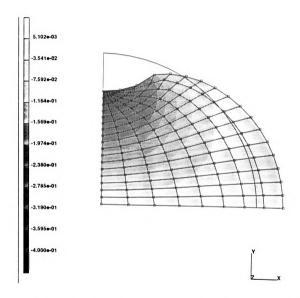


Figure 6.8 The model for Superior variety shows the displacement bands as a result of 10.16 mm (0.40 inch) imposed deformation. The scale shown on the left is in inch.

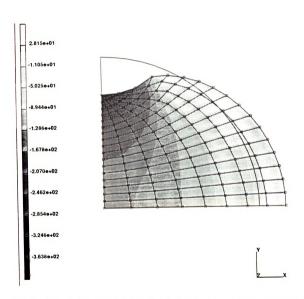


Figure 6.9 The contour stress band (σ_2) due to imposed deformation of 10.16 mm (0.40 inch) in the Superior whole potato model. The scale on the left shows stress in psi.

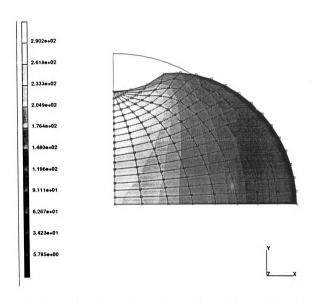


Figure 6.10 The rsulting von Mises stress distribution with contour bands. The scale on the left shows von Mises stress in psi.

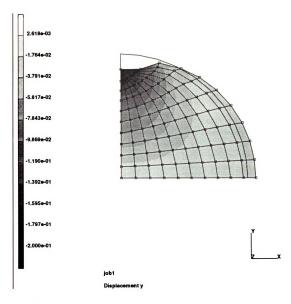


Figure 6.11 The resulting displacement of the Superior potato model due to imposed 5.08 mm (0.20 inch) deformation. The scale on the left shows displacement in inch.

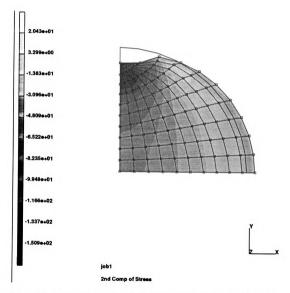


Figure 6.12 The stress (σ_2) distribution with contour band due to imposed deformation of 5.08 mm (0.20 inch). The scale on the left shows stress in psi.

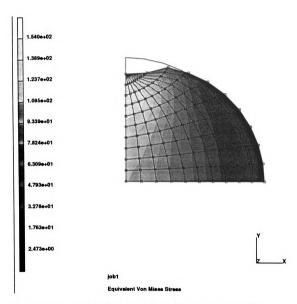


Figure 6.13 The resulting von Mises stress distribution with contour bands due to imposed deformation of 5.08 mm (0.20 imch). The scale on the left shows stress in psi.

contour bands of von Mises stresses are shown in figure 6.13. From figure 6.13, it can be seen that the calculated maximum von Mises stress was 0.96 MPa (138.90 psi) which is equal to the yield stress as found by core testing. This would result in tissue failure and blackspot bruising in region where von Mises stress exceed or equal the yield strength. From the contour band (fig. 6.13) the location of the concentrated von Mises stress can be seen clearly at 5.08 mm below the surface of the model. The experimental data indicate that the blackspot occurred was 2-7 mm below the skin in fresh tubers as shown in figure 6.14. This has been reported by many researchers (Sawyer, 1960; Scuder, 1950; Hughes, 1980; Chase, 1987). These results indicate that, the contact stress that cause blackspot bruising under impact loading is higher than that found under static loading. It can be safely extrapolated that if the contact stresses exceed the yield strength, the blackspot bruise depth would extend from the surface to the point where the von Mises equal the yield strength of potato tissue.

6.5 Conclusions

Finite Element Method can be used to study distribution of stresses in a loaded potato tuber. The capability of FEM to produce pictorial illustration help in understanding stress distribution in a loaded model. The von Mises stress distribution shows the location of the highly stressed element where tissue failure occurs. The Location was found at 5.08 mm below the surface of the potato model. The failure occurs when von Mises stress is equal or higher the yield strength of potato. von Mises stress can be used to investigate the tissue failure and its location in a loaded potato. The static contact stress causing bruising being lower than those for impact condition.



Figure 6.14 A distinct blackspot bruise found approximately at 5-6 mm below the contact surface of an affected potato tuber.

Table 6.1 Simulation of uniaxial compression and force at yield deformation of cores of Superior and Snowden potatoes.

Superior Potatoes	Stress σ_2 (psi)	Deformation Δ (in)	Strain	Force F (lb)
FEM	138.80	0.30	0.30	41.22
Analytical	139.93	0.31	0.31	40.50
Experimental	138.22 (10.52)	0.31 (0.02)	0.31	40.50 (3.08)
Snowden potatoes	-	-	-	-
FEM	105.60	0.25	0.25	31.36
Analytical	105.67	0.25	0.25	31.00
Experimental	105.65 (11.44)	0.25 (0.03)	0.25	30.96 (3.35)

Note: Numbers in the parenthesis are standard deviation

Table 6.2 Verification of measured quasi-static contact pressure on a whole potato with the pressure predicted by FEM.

Superior potatoes	FEM	Analytical	Experimental
Maximum contact pressure	(363.80 psi)	(367.64 psi)	(362.37 psi)
	2.51 MPa	2.53 MPa	2.49 MPa
Snowden potatoes	-	-	-
Maximum contact pressure	(344.00 psi)	(345.27 psi)	(339.52 psi)
	2.37 MPa	2.38 MPa	2.34 MPa

7 SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

7.1 Summary

Potato bruising is a complex process involving tissue failure due to induced stress followed by bio-chemical reactions that form blackspot. The study described in this dissertation discusses many aspects of potato bruising.

It is difficult to identify internal bruise in a potato tuber. Therefore, it was essential to develop a technique to identify bruise before any further study could begin. Five strengths of tetrazolium chloride solutions were prepared. Five groups consisting of 3 tubers in each group were impacted at 10 cm drop height. Each group of tuber was dipped into the assigned solution for 1, 2, 4, 8, or 10 hrs. The tubers were removed after the assigned period and peeled to find pink coloras an indicator of internal bruise. Eight hours of submerging showed distinct pink color at the internal bruised area. The strength of this solution was 1 gallon of distilled water at 30° C mixed with 3.5 g of tetrazolium chloride. This method was used to identify internal bruises for the entire study.

Dynamic contact pressure developed between the potato and impacting surface was measured by dropping the tuber once onto a pressure sensitive film attached to a steel platform. The pink color density of the pressure sensitive film indicated the contact pressure. The film color was digitized using a computer vision system and the

corresponding contact pressure was determined from the calibration curve. The impacted tubers were categorized as bruised and unbruised groups. It was found that as the potential energy increased the contact pressure also increased to certain extent. Further inrease in potential energy caused bruising but no further increase of contact pressure was observed. The bruised tubers had higher contact pressure than that of the unbruised tubers. It was found that there existed a threshold contact pressure when tubers started to bruise internally. These were 148.86 psi (1027.60 kPa) for Superior and 127.73 psi (880.89 kPa) for the Snowden potatoes.

In order to determine the relationship between contact pressure and mechanical properties, the tubers used for free fall impact were also used for mechanical properties tests. The modulus of elasticity, yield stress, yield strain, and strain energy were determined by performing a compression test on a core sample. A 2.54 cm (1 inch) long and 1.54 cm (0.61 inch) diameter core was cut out of each impacted tuber using a metallic cylindrical borer. The core was compressed on an Instron testing machine until it failed at a loading rate of (5 in/min) 12.70 cm/min. The differences of modulus of elasticity, yield stress and strain, and strain energy of the bruised groups of *Superior* variety were significantly higher than that of the *Snowden* variety.

To determine the correlation between drop height and ppo activity, the ppo activity of all impacted tubers (bruised and unbruised) was measured and compared. A small piece of impacted tissue from the stem end was taken after 24 hrs of incubation. The tissues were mixed with buffer (pH 6) to stabilize enzymes and blended in an electric blender for 15 seconds and filtered. Acetone of 20° C was added to precipitate enzyme.

The enzyme was diluted with sodium acetate and calcium chloride solution respectively to precipitate any pectin. The mixture was centrifuged at 10,000 rpm to separate impurities from the enzyme. The substrate catechol was added to the samples of the extracted enzymes for activities test. The ppo activity of enzymes for 3 min tests was performed in a Spectrophotometer. The activity was measured by the rate of change of color formation in the solution. The activities (oxygen uptake) was determined from the slope of the reaction curve. It was found that the ppo activities of bruised potatoes was significantly higher than that of unbruised potatoes in both variety. There existed a high correlation between the drop height and ppo activity of bruised potatoes. The ppo activity of bruised Snowden potatoes was significantly higher than that of the Superior potatoes. Increasing drop heights caused more bruising of the susceptible variety releasing more substrate that resulted in higher ppo activities.

The color of the extracts of bruised or unbruised potatoes were the direct results of the ppo activities. The measure of the color density is the optical density an absolute value. According to Mapson (1963) concentration of PPO (tyrosinase) and enzymatic browning of bruised potatoes were closely related. Dean's et al. (1993) method was used to determine bruise susceptibility of potatoes using optical density. First, extracts of each bruised group of potatoes was tested for color formation as measured by optical density to determine bruise susceptibility. Tissues from bud-end and impacted stem-end in equal amount was taken and mixed with potassium phosphate buffer to stabilize enzyme during extraction. The tissues were blended immediately in a high speed electric blender. The mixture was filtered and left 24 hrs for open air oxidation in a room

temperature. The oxidized filtrate became dense black (bruised groups). This filtrate was centrifuged at 10,000 rpm for 30 min. A quantity of 10 ml homogenized filtrate was diluted 1:3 ratio and measured for optical density (unbruised and bruised) in a Spectrophotometer. It was found that the differences of optical density of bruised and unbruised groups of tubers at all drop heights were significant in both varieties. The results show that bruised *Snowden* variety had significantly higher optical density than that of the *Superior* variety. This was expected since ppo activity of *Snowden* variety was significantly higher than that of the *Superior* variety which resulted in higher optical density. This indicated that the bruised *Snowden* variety had higher amount of substrate (phenol) than of the *Superior* variety. Optical density and ppo activity were highly correlated. Therefore, optical density may be used to determine bruise susceptibility of a variety. The optical density method is simple and easy unlike measuring ppo activity. According to Dean's et al. (1993) bruise susceptibility scale the *Superior* variety was ranked as "Moderately resistant" and *Snowden* variety as "Susceptible".

In order to understand the role of minerals in bruising, the mineral contents of each potato was determined in the laboratory. A small quantity (30 g) of tissues from each impacted tuber was collected and oven dried at 75° C for 72 hrs. The dried samples were ground and Calcium, Copper and Potassium contents were determined by the Soil Testing Laboratory at MSU. The differences of the amount of Potassium, Calcium and Copper between the varieties was found to be significant. The difference of Ca, K and Cu contents between the bruised and unbruised potatoes were insignificant in both varieties. Therefore, the contribution of minerals on bruising was unclear.

The onset of bruising or Internal bruising can not be detected by pressing a spherical indenter into a potato. The hook in the force-deformation curve indicates only a major localized tissue failure and there was no indication of onset of internal tissue failure found on the force deformation curve. The reason for this is, as the indenter starts to load the potato, the contact area increases continuously and monotonotally causing a steady increase in force to deform the tuber. When the stress exceeds the ultimate strength of the tuber, localized major tissue failure occurs. This is the failure shown by the hook on the force-deformation curve. Finney (1963) defined this point as rupture point and he stated that potatoes did not exhibit yield point during a spherical indenter test because of above reason.

In order to gain an insight into the internal bruising it is essential to understand internal stress distribution within the tuber. The finite elelment method was used to study internal stress of a statically loaded potato. A commercial numerical program called MARC was used to create the potato models. The potato tuber was assumed to be a homogeneous body. The modulus of elasticity, Poisson ratio, density and yield strength were used to define the models. The boundary nodes on the ordinates were allowed displacement only in the direction of the load application and the nodes on the abscissa were allowed to move only in the x- direction.

The top node was subjected to deformations of 10.16 mm (0.40 inch)and 10.66 mm (0.42 inch) to simulate *Superior* and *Snowden* potatoes, respectively. These deformations were determined experimentally by loading potato statically by a spherical indenter. The pressure sensitive film was used to measure the contact stress between the

spheric

Mises

illustra

conce

defor

belov

The

mea

104 of

ps

in

١

V

spherical indenter and the tubers. The simulated distribution of the contact stress, von Mises stress and deformation were illustrated by contour bands. The pictorial illustrations show a high stress concentration directly under the applied load. The concentrated stress was about 3 times higher than the yield stress. Therefore, from the deformed model it can be assumed that tuber was bruised severely which extended far below the surface at the stem end. This was confirmed by experimental observation. The error of contact stress and deformation were within 2% of the experimentally measured values.

The simulated contact stress corresponding to 5.08 mm (0.20 inch) was 1040.73 kPa (150.90 psi) which was higher than the dynamic bruising contact pressure of the *Superior* variety. The corresponding von Mises stress was 957.96 kPa (138.90 psi) which was equal to the yield stress as found by core testing. This would result in internal tissue failure and consequently would cause blackspot bruising in the region where von Mises stress equals the yield strength. The location of such von Mises stress was at 5.08 mm below the surface-the location of commonly occurring blackspot.

7.2 Conclusions

External and internal bruise can be detected by using appropriate strength of tetrazolium chloride solution. Using of pressure sensitive film is a viable method of measuring contact pressure directly. There appeared to be a threshold value of contact pressure when bruising occured. These were 880.89 kPa for Snowden and 1027.11 kPa for Superior variety, respectively. The threshold bruising pressure was affected by the variety, making some varieties more bruise susceptible due to a lower threshold value,

and the mechanical properties of potato tubers. If the contact stress during impact does not exceed the threshold value, bruising may not occur.

The hook in the force-deformation curve generated by a spherical indenter actually indicates a major localized tissue failure. The internal tissue failure occurs well before the major failure since it exceeds the ultimate strength. The internal tissue failure can not be traced in the force-deformation curve.

Bruise susceptible tuber exhibited higher ppo activity than that of less susceptible variety. Optical density (OD) was a direct result of ppo activity. Therefore, OD could be used to determine bruise susceptibility of a given lot of potatoes. There were differences between the variety but more study is needed to understand the role of minerals (Ca, Cu and K) in blackspot bruising.

Finite Element Method could be used to investigate internal stress distribution within a loaded tuber. The capability of FEM to produce pictorial illustration helped in understanding the stress distribution in a loaded potato model. The von Mises stress distribution showed the location of the highly stressed element where internal tissue failure occured. The element failure occurs when von Mises stress in that element is equal or higher than the yield strength of a potato. The location of bruised tissue may not necessarily be on the surface of contact. Under a given loading condition it occured below the surface of the tuber where von Mises stress equal the yield stress of potatoes.

The varietal differences may be detected using the techniques described in this dissertation. The *Snowden* variety was found to be more blackspot bruise susceptible than the *Superior* variety.

8 BIBLIOGRAPHY

Andrews, J. P. 1930. Theory of Collision of Spheres of Soft Metals. Phil. Mag. 9(58):593-610.

Aspinwall, J. S., R. Q. Hepherd and P. Hebblethwaite. 1962. A Method for Assessment of Potato Damage Resulting from Mechanical Handling. J Agric Engng Res. 7(1): 71-72.

Ange, J. K., I. Isenberg and J. D. Hartman. 1960. Measurement of Firmness of Onion Bulbs With a Shear Press and a Potentiometric Recorder. Proc. Am Soc. Hort Sci 75:500.

Apaccla R. 1973. Stress Analysis in Agricultural Products Using Finite Element Method. Unpublished M.S. Thesis. Agricultural Engineering Department. Michigan State University.

Beaver, G. and D. Mary. 1985. Rapid Identification of Bruising in Potatoes. ASAE paper no. 85-6015. ASAE, St. Josheph, MI 49085.

Brook, R. 1990. Spot Light: Impact Testing of Michigan Potato Equipment. Agricultural Engineering News Letter (February). Cooperative Extension Service, Michigan State University, East Lansing.

Bishop, C. F. H. 1990. On Farm Grading and Cleaning of Potatoes and Onions Techniques and Equipment to Improve Returns. Agricultural Engineer. 45(2).

Boyd, A. E. W. 1951. The Internal Blackening of Potatoes Caused by Bruising. J. Hort. Sci 26:148-156.

Brook, R. C. and D. E. Guyer. 1990. Impact Testing of Potato Harvesting Equipment. ASAE paper no. 90-6027. ASAE, St. Joseph, MI 49085.

Brook, R. C. 1991. Impact Testing of Potato Packing Lines in Michigan. ASAE paper no. 91-6025. ASAE, St. Joseph, MI 49085.

Birth, G. S. 1960. A Non Destructive Technique for Detecting Internal Discolorations

in Potatoes. Am. Potato J. 37: 53-60.

Brusewitz, G. H. and Q. Gao. 1989. Effect of Storage Time and Static Preloading on the Rheology of Potato Tissue. J. of Texture Studies, 20: 267-284.

Bardyshev, M. A. and M. N. Masnyi. 1970. Changes in Levels of Some Ash Elements in Various Organs of the Potato Plants During Growth. Fiziol-Biokhim. Issled, Rast. 1970, 61-71. In The Potato Crop, 1978. Edited by P. M. Harris.

Baukema, H. P. and D. E. VanderZag. 1979. Potato Improvement: Some Factors and Facts. International Agricultural Center (IAC), Wageningen. In The Potato Crop, 1978. Edited by P. M. Harris.

Buchner, A. 1951. Effect of Chloride Ion on Carbohydrate Changes in Plants. Z.pflanzenernahr, 52:225-242. In The Potato Crop, 1978. Edited by P.M. Harris.

Baruah, P. 1964. Role of Polyphenol Oxidase in Tissue Browning and Respiration. J. Univ, Gauhati 14: No.2, 1-11. In The Potato Crop, 1978. Edited by P.M. Harris.

Cash, J. N., W. A. Sistrunk and C. A. Stutte. 1976. Characteristics of Concord Grape PPO Involved in Juice Color Loss. J. Food Sc. 41:1398-1402.

Chase, R. W. and H. S. George. 1987. Cooperative Extension Service, Michigan State University, Extension Bulletin E-2074.

Crowe, T. G. 1988. Influence of Three Loading Devices on Stress-Strain Behavior of Potatoes. Unpublished B.Sc Thesis. University of Manitoba, Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Combrink, N. J. and P. S. Hammes. 1972. Effect of Ca, P and Bo on the occurrence of Internal Brown Fleck in Potatoes. Agroplantae 4 No.4, 81-85. In The Potato Crop, 1978. Edited by P. M. Harris.

Chen, P., S. Tang and S. Chen. 1985. Instrument for Testing the Response of Fruit to Impact. ASAE paper no.85-3537. ASAE, St. Joseph, MI 49085.

Craft C. C. 1966. Localization and Activity of Phenolase in The Potato Tuber. Am Potato J. 43:112-121.

David M. L. 1968. Enzyme-The Agents of Life. Crown Publishers Inc. New York.

Davis, G. B. 1952. Quality Losses to Oregon Late Crop Potatoes in Handling Operation and Shipping Points. Oreg Agri Expt Bulletin 526.

Diener, R. G., R. E. Adams, M. Ingle, K. C. Elliott, P. E. Nessetroad, and S. H.

Blizzard. 1977. Bruise Energy of Peaches and Apples. ASAE paper No.77-1029. ASAE, St. Joseph. MI 49085.

Dunton, W. L. 1986. Potato Bruising During Transport. Transaction of the ASAE 29(4):1176-1179.

Dal Fabbro, I. M., H. Murase and L. J. Segarlind. 1980. Strain Failure of Apples, Pear and Potato Tissues. ASAE paper No. 80-3048. ASAE St. Joseph, MI 49085.

De Bardaemaeker, J., L. J. Segerlind, H. Murase and G. E. Marva. 1978. Water Potential Effect on Tensile and Compressive Failure Stress of Apple and Potato Tissue. ASAE paper No. 78-3057. ASAE, St. Joseph, MI 49085.

Dean, B. B., N. Jackwiak, M. Nagle, J. Pavek and D. Corsini. 1993. Blackspot Pigment Development of Resistant and Susceptible Solanum Tuberosum. Genotype at Harvest and During Storage Measured by Three Methods of Evaluation. Am Potato J. 70:201-217.

Davis, C. O. and S. Ora. 1965. Effect of Transit and Storage Temperatures of Potato Tubers On Chip Color. Am Potato J. 42:7-14.

De Haan, P. H. 1987. Damage to Potatoes. In Storage of potatoes. Edited by A. Rastovaski and A. van es et al., Pudoc, Wageningen, p-371.

Dwelle, R. W. and G. F. Stallknecht. 1976. Rates of Internal Blackspot Bruise Development in Potato Tubers Under Conditions of Elevated Temperature and Gas Pressure. Am Potato J. 54:

Eagle, P. A. 1966. Impact Wear of Materials. Elsevier Scientific Publishing Co, New York.

Finney, E. E., C. W. Hall and G. E. Mase. 1964. Theory of Linear Viscoelasticity Applied to the Potato. J. Agric Engng Res. 9:307-312.

Finney, E. E. and C. W. Hall. 1967. Elastic Properties of Potatoes. *Transaction of the ASAE* 10(1):4-9.

Finney, E. E., C. W. Hall and N. R. Thompson. 1964. Influence of Variety and Time Upon the Resistance of Potatoes to Mechanical Damage. Am Potato J. 41:178-186

Finney, E. E. 1963. The Visco-Elastic Behavior of the Potato, Solanum Tuberosum Under Quasi-Static Loading. Unpublished Ph.D. Thesis. Michigan State University.

Finney, E. E. and Massie, D. R. 1975. Instrumentation for Testing the Response of

Fruits to Mechanical Impact. Transaction of the ASAE (18): 1184-1187.

Finney, E. E. and C. W. Hall. 1967. Elastic Properties of Potatoes. *Transaction of the ASAE* (10):4-9.

Fluck, R. C. and M. E. Ahmed. 1973. Impact Testing of Fruits and Vegetables. *Transaction of the ASAE* 16(4): 660-666.

Fridley, R. B. and P. A. Adrian. 1966. Mechanical Properties of Peaches, Pears, Apricots and Apples. *Transaction of the ASAE* (1):135-142.

Ferdinand, W. 1976. The Enzyme Molecule. Published by John Wiley & Sons. Canada, NewYork, Sydney, Toronto. p110-112.

Fennema, O. R. 1976. Principles of Food Science. Part 1. Food Chemistry. p327. Marcel dekker, Inc, New York and Basel.

Frank A. L. 1983. Basic Food Chemistry, p283-286. Second edition. The AVI Publishing Company, Inc., West port, Connecticut.

Gastur, J. and L. A. Schaal. 1957. Accumulation of Phenolic Substance and Ascorbic Acid in Potato Tuber Tissue Upon Injury and Their Possible Role in Disease Resistance. Am Potato J. 34: 200-209.

Ghadge, A. D. 1988. Blackspot Bruising in Russet Burbank Potatoes Subject to Impact Loads. Unpublished M.S. Thesis. University of Manitoba, Canada.

Gray, D. and J. C. Hughes. 1978. Tuber quality. In The Potato Crop, The Scientific Basis for Improvement. Edited by P. M. Harris. Chapman and Hall, London, p730.

Goldsmith, W. 1960. Impact-The Theory and Physical Behavior of Colliding Solids. Edwards Arnold (Publishers) Ltd, London.

Garcia, C., M. Ruitz, and P. Chen. 1988. Impact Parameters Related to Bruising in Selected Fruits. ASAE paper no. 88-6027. ASAE, St Joseph, MI 49085.

Grant, S. W., M. T. Turczyn, B. H. Ashby, N. D. Hallee, S.G. Klen, F. W. Wheaton, A. Grant and J. C. Hughes. 1985. The Relationship Between Physical Properties of Tubers Measured During Pendulum Impact Test Under Tuber Fracture Damage. Potato Res. 28:203-221.

George, O. L., A and W. M. Iritani. 1969. Potato Bruise Detection. Am Pot J: 46:352-354

Glushak, V. S., T. A. Biryukova and L. A. Chernenko. 1972. Copper and Manganese Levels in Potato Tubers. Gos Univ. 57:83-86. In The Potato Crop. 1978. Edited by P. M. Harris.

Grant, S. W., M. T. Turczyn, B. H. Ashby, N. D. Hallee, S. G. D. Klen, and F. W. Wheaton. 1986. Potato Shatter Bruising During Laboratory Handling and Transport Simulation. *Transaction of the ASAE* 29(4):1171-1175.

Hamann, D. D. 1970. Analysis of Stress During Impact of Fruit Considered to be Viscoelastic. *Transaction of the ASAE* 13(6):893-900.

Hashmi, M. H., H. Ahmed, A. Rashid and F. Azmi. 1964. Simultaneous Colorimetric Determination of Iodate and Bromide. Anal Chem 36:2471

Holt, J. E. and D. Schoorl. 1977. Bruising and Energy Dissipation in Apples. J. of Texture Studies. 7(4):421-432.

Hoki, Makoto O. 1973. Mechanical Strength and Damage Analysis of Navy Beans. Unpublished Ph.D. Thesis. Michigan State University. East Lansing.

Hunter, S. C. 1957. Energy Absorbed by Elastic Waves. During Impact. J. of Mechanics and Physics of Solid. 5:162-171.

Hertz. 1881. J. Math (Grelle's J) Vol. 92. The contact of Elastic Solid. In Elasticity. Edited by Timushenku and Goodier, 1979.

Hertz. 1896. Miscellaneous Papers, MacMillan and Co. In Elastcity. Edited by Sada.

Hardenburg, E. V. 1938. Potato Tuber Bruising in the Cleveland and Rochester Markets. Am potato J. 15:213-219.

Hughes, J. C. 1980. Potatoes I: Factors Affecting Susceptibility of Tubers to Damage. Span 23:65-75

Hudson, D. E. and P. H. Orr. 1977. Incidence of Mechanical Injury to Potatoes During Certain Storage Related Handling Operations in The Red River Valley Production area. Am Potato J. 54:11-21

Howard, F. D., J. F. Laborde, M. Yamaguchi and J. E. Knott. 1961. Studies of Internal Blackspot of California Grown White Rose Potato Tubers. Am Soc for Hort Sci J. 78:406-412.

Hughes, J. C. 1980. Role of Tuber Properties in Determining Susceptibility of Potatoes to Damage. Annals of Applied Biology. 96:344-345.

- Hughes, J. C., A. Grant and R. M. Faulks. 1975. Susceptibilities of Tubers to Internal Damage (Blackspot). Potato Res 18:338
- Hughes, J. C. 1974. Environmental Factors Influencing Quality of Ware Potatoes. Potato Res. 17:512-547
- Huff, E. R. 1971. Tensile Properties of Potatoes Tuber. Am Potato J. 48:148-161
- Hesen, J. C. and Kroesburgen. 1960. Mechanical Damage to Potatoes I. Eur Potato J. 3(1): 30-46.
- Hudson, D. E. and P. H. Orr. 1977. Incidence of Mechanical Injury to Potatoes During Certain Storage Related Handling Operations in the Red River Valley Production Area. Am Potato J. 54:121.
- Hughes, J. C. 1975. Factors Influencing the Quality of Ware Potatoes II. Environment, Some Factors and Facts. International Agricultural Center (IAC), Wageningen.
- Huff, E. R. 1967. Measuring Time Dependent Mechanical Properties of Potato Tubers, Equipment, Procedure, Results. *Transaction of the ASAE* 10(3):414-419.
- Hughes, J. C., A. Grant and R. M. Faulks. 1975. Susceptibility of Tubers to Internal Damage (black spot). Potato Research. 18: 338.
- Hughes, J. C. 1974. Environmental Factors Influencing Quality of Ware Tubers. Potato Research. 17: 512-547.
- Hughes, J. C, A. Grant, E. H. Prescott, D. E. Pennington and W. H. Worts. 1985. A Portable Pendulum for Testing Dynamic Tissue Failure Susceptibility of Potatoes. J. Agri Engng Res 32:269-277.
- Hardenburg, E. V. 1938. Potato Tuber Bruising in the Cleveland and Rochester Markets. Am Potato J. 15: 213-219.
- Horsfield, B. C., R. B. Fridley and L. L. Claypool. 1972. Application of Theory of Elasticity to the Fruit Harvesting and Handling Equipment for Minimum Bruising. *Transaction of the ASAE* 15(4):746-750, 753.
- Hughes, J. C. 1974. Environmental Factors Influencing Quality of Ware Tubers. Potato Research. 17: 512-547.
- Hyde, G. E, E. Sorenson and G. Pelter. 1987. Fresh Pack and Harvest Tuber Damage in Washington, Proceedings of the Washington State Potato Conference and Trade Fair. Washington State Potato Commission, Moses lake.

Hyde, G. M. and R. W. Bajema. 1993. Characterize the Condition and Impact Damage Resistance of Fruits and Vegetables. ASAE paper no.93-6048. ASAE, St. Joseph, MI.

Irritani, W. M. and L. D. Weller, L. 1974. Some Factors Influencing Shear Force of Norgold Russet and Russet Burbank Potatoes. Am Potato J. 51:90-98.

Irritani, W. M. and L. D. Weller. 1976. Relationship of Specific Gravity to Sugar Accumulation in Stored Norgold and Russet Burbank Potatoes. Am potato J. 53: 57-65.

Ingraham. 1955. J. Food Sc. 31:157-160. In The Potato Crop, 1978. Edited by P. M. Harris.

Ito, M., K. Sakai, S. Hata and M. Takai. 1994. Damage to the Surface of Potatoes From Collision. *Transaction of the ASAE*. 37(5):1431-1433

James W. 1945. Internal Blackspot of Long Island Potato Tubers. Am Potato J. 32: 6-11.

Joseph, B. S. and M. Constance. 1986. The Effects of Handling on Chip Color and Sugar Content of Potato Tubers. Am Potato J. 63:363-373.

Johnson, G. R. 1976. Analysis of Elastic-Plastic Impact Involving Severe Distortions. J. Applied Mech. Sept vol 43. Series E. No.3. p 433-444.

Jar-Miin L. and R. P. Rohrbach. 1989. Measurement of Contact Pressure During Fruit Impact. ASAE paper no. 89-6025. ASAE, St. Joseph, MI 48905.

Johnston, E. F. and J. B. Wilson. 1968. Bruising of Potatoes Removed From Storage by Different System. Maine Agric Expt station Bulletin, 633: 20

Jensen, J. and A. Bouman. 1987. Statistical Analysis of Data Involving Internal Bruising in Potato Tuber. J. Ag Engng Res. 40:1-7.

Jacobson, V. C. 1934. Melanin-chemical aspects. Arch. of Path. 17: 391-403.

Johnson, E. F. and J. B. Wilson. 1969. Effect of Soil Temperature at Harvest on The Bruise Resistance of Potatoes. Am Potato J. 46: 75-81

Johnston, F. B., I. Hoffman and A. Petersovits. 1968. Distribution of Mineral Constituents and Dry Matter in the Potato Tuber. Am Potato J. 45:287-292.

Johnson, L. F. 1972. A Simplified Device to Measure Potato Tuber Susceptibility to Bruise. Am Potato J. 49:35 (abs).

Joslyn, M. A. and J. D. Ponting. 1951. Enzyme Catalyzed Oxidative Browning of Fruit Products. Advance Food Res III p1-46.

Kenworthy, A. L. and L. Silsby. 1974. Red Tart Cherry Fruit Quality: Measuring Fruit Firmness Objectively. Research Report. Michigan State University, Agricultural Experiment Station, East Lansing.

Killick, R. J. 1972. The Analysis of Penetrometer Data From a Potato Breeding Program. Potato Res 15: 91-105. In The Potato Crop, 1978. Edited by P. M. Harris.

Krausz, H. and H. Marschner. 1971. Influence of Direct Supply of Calcium to Potato Tubers on the Yield and Ca Content. Z. pflanzenernachr. Bodenk, 129, 1-9. In The Potato Crop, 1978. Edited by P. M. Harris.

Kostyushina, Z. S. and V. P. Kiryukhin. 1974. Increasing The Productivity of Potatoes on Turfy Soil. Bio. Osn. Povysh. Urozhainosti S-kh, kul't. 192-196. In The Potato Crop. Edited by P. M. Harris.

Khachatryan, A. S. 1972. Effect of Trace Nutrients on Yield and Quality of Potatoes, Isv, sel. Skokhov, Nauk 15, No.2, 59-65. In The Potato Crop, 1978. Edited by P. M. Harris.

Kubowitz, F. 1938. Tuber Quality. Ch 13. In The Potato Crop, 1978. Edited by P.M. Harris.

Kunkel, R. and W. H. Gardner. 1959. Blackspot of Russet Burbank Potatoes. Am Potato J. 73:436-444.

Kunkel. R., W. H. Gardner and N. M. Holstad, 1986. Improvement of Technique for Potatoes. Blackspot Evaluation and Some Errors Associated With Measurement. Am Potato J. 63:13-23.

Kunkel, R. 1965. Internal Blackspot of Potatoes, Wash Ag. Expt. Sta. Cir 451.

Kunkel, R., M. L. Weaver and N. M. Holstad. 1970. Blackspot of Russet Burbank Potatoes and CO₂ Content of Soil and Tubers. Am Potato J. 47:105-117.

Kunkel, R., W. H. Gardner and N. M. Holstad. 1986. Improvement of Techniques for Potato Blackspot Evaluation and Some Errors Associated with Measurement. Am Potato J. 63:13-23.

Larsen, F. E. 1962. External and Internal (blackspot) Mechanical Injury of Washington Russet Burbank Potatoes From Field To Terminal Market. Am Potato J. 39:249-260.

Laughlin, W. M., P. F. Martin, and G. R. Smith. 1974. Lime and Phosphorous Influence, Kennebec Potato Yield and Chemical Composition. Am Potato J. 51:393-402.

Lampitt, L. and N. Goldenberg. 1940. The Composition of Potato. Chem and Ind. 18: 748-761.

Learner, A. B. and T. B. Fitzpatrick. 1950. Biochemistry of Melanin Formation. Physiol Rev. 30:91.

Li, P. H. 1985. Potato Physiology. Academic Press Inc., Orlando, Florida.

Love, A. E. H. 1944. Mathematical Theory of Elasticity. London University Press. 4th edition.

Mary, E. L. and R. F. Carl. 1939. Potatoes as Carriers of Vitamin C. Am Potato J. 16:169-179.

Mapson, L. W., T. Swain and A. W. Tomalin. 1963. Enzymic Browning of Potato Tubers. J. Sc. Food Agric. 14:673-684.

Massay, P. H., H. C. Thomspson and O. Smith. 1952. Varietal Susceptibility of Potato to Internal Blackspot. Am Potato J. 29: 127-135.

Mason, H. S. 1947-49. The Chemistry of Melanin. The Oxidation of Dopa By it's Oxidase. J. Biol. Chemistry. 168, 172, 181.

Maas, E. F. 1966. A Simplified Potato Bruising Device. Am Potato J. 43: 424-426.

Marshall, D. E., R. J. Wothuis and G. K. Brown. 1989. Packing Line Equipment Modifications. That Reduce Apple Damage. ASAE Paper No. 89-1599. ASAE, St Joseph, MI 49085.

Mason, K. B. 1988. Comparison of Stress-Strain Behavior of Half Potatoes and Cylindrical Samples Cut From Potatoes. Unpublished B.S. Thesis. University of Manitoba, Winnipeg.

McRae, D. C., J. Carrthers and R. L. Porteous. 1976. The Effect of Drop Height or Damage Sustained by Some Main Crop Potato Varieties. Dept Note SIN/202. Scott Center. Agric Engg, Peniceik. In The Potato Crop, 1978. Edited by P. M. Harris.

MARC Analysis Research Corporation, 1992. USA

McRae, D. C. 1978. Potato Harvesting and Transport: A Survey of the Present State of Development of Potato Harvesting with Special Reference to Scotland. In survey papers, 7th Triennial Conference European Association for Potato research,79-96. Instytut Ziemniaka Bonin, Poland.

Meinl, G. and B. Effmert. 1966. Uber die schalen - und - Fleischfestigkeit von kartoffelknollen. Der zuchter, 36: 263-272. In The Potato Crop, 1978. Edited by P. M. Harris.

Meijers, C. P. 1987. Diseases and Defects Liable to Affect Potatoes During Storage. In Storage of Potatoes. Edited by Rastovaski. A. van Es et al, Pudoc, Wageningen, P 168.

Meijers, C. P. 1987. Wound Healing, In Storage of Potatoes. Edited by Rastovaski, A. van es et al, Pudoc Wageningen, p328.

Meyer, N. L., R. L. Phelps, R. G. Beaver and M. L. Devoy. 1985. The Economic Importance of Bruising to Idaho Potatoes in Transit. In Engineering for Potatoes. Edited by Cargil, p 289-306.

Meijers, C. P. 1987. Disease and Defects Liable to Affect Potatoes During Storage. In Storage of Potatoes. Edited by Rastovaski, A. Van Es et al. Published by Pudac, Wageningen, p 168.

Metlitsky and Tsekhomskaya, 1964. Tuber Quality. Ch 13 In The Potato Crop. 1978. Edited by P. M. Harris.

Miles, R. A., R. B. Friedley and C. Lorenzen. 1969. Strength Character of Tomatoes Subjected to Ouasi-Static Loading. *Transaction of the ASAE* 12:627-630.

Middelem, C. H., W. Jacob and C. Thompson. 1953. Spectrometric Comparison of Internal Blackspot and Melanin. Am Potato J. 30:85-88.

Mohsenin, N. 1970. Physical Properties of Plant and Animal Materials. Gorden and Breach Science Publishers, New York, London, Paris.

Mohsenin, N. 1963. A Testing Machine for Evaluation of Mechanical and Rheological Properties of Agricultural Products. Penn Agr. Expt. Sta. Bull. 701.

Mohsenin. N., H. E. Cooper, J. R. Hammerle, S. W. Fletcher, and L. D. Tukey, 1965a. "Readiness for Harvest" of Apples as Affected By Physical and Mechanical Properties of the Fruit. Penn Agr Exp Sta Bull 721.

Mohsenin, N. N. 1970. Engineering Techniques For Evaluation of Texture of Solid Food Materials - A Preview. J. of Texture Studies.

Mohsenin, N. N. 1972. The Mechanical Properties of Fruits and Vegetables. Review of Decade of Research Applications and Future Needs. *Transaction of the ASAE* (15) 1064-1170.

Mondy, N. I., B. P. Klen and L. I. Smith. 1959. The Effect of Maturity and Storage on Phenolic Content, Enzymatic Activity and Discoloration of Potatoes. Food Res. 15:693-705.

Mondy, N. I., M. E. Owens, and G. S. Bond. 1967. Influence of Potassium Fertilization on Enzymatic Activity. J. Food Sci. 32:378-381.

Mondy, N. I., B. P. Klen, and L. I. Smith. 1959. The Effect of Maturity and Storage on Phenolic Content, Enzymatic Activity and Discoloration of Potatoes. Food Res. 15:693-705.

Mondy, N. I., S. B. Gedde-Dahl and E. O. Mobley. 1966. Relation of Sp. Gr to the Enzymic Activity and Phenolic Content of Potatoes. J. Food Sci. 31:157-160.

Mueller, K. 1964. Protein and Carbohydrate Synthesis During Growth of Potatoes at Different Levels of K. Ber, Reg-kolloq, Intern Kali-Inst, 2, Monat, Switz, 165-172. In The Potato Crop, 1978. Edited by P. M. Harris.

Mulder, E. G. 1956. Effect of Mineral Nutrition of The Potato Plants on the Biochemistry and Physiology of the Tuber. Netherlands J. of Agr Sci, 4:333.

Mulder, E. G. 1949. Mineral Nutrition in Relation to The Biochemistry and Physiology of Potatoes I. Effect of Nitrogen, Phosphate, Potassium, Magnesium and Copper Nutrition on the Tyrosine Content and Tyrosine Activity of Tubers. Plant and Soil. 2:59-121.

Mulder, E. G. 1949. Mineral Nutrition in Relation to The Biochemistry and Physiology of Potatoes I. Effect of Nitrogen, Phosphate, Potassium, Magnesium and Copper Nutrition on Tyrosine Content and Tyrosinase Activity With Particular Reference to Blackening of The Tubers. Plant and Soil 2: 59-121.

Muneta, P. 1977. Enzymatic Blackening in Potatoes. Influence of pH on Dopachrome Oxidation. American Potato J. 54: 387-393.

MPIC. 1990. Michigan Potato Industry Commission News Letter. Vol. 1 no. 8

MPIC. 1990. Michigan Potato Industry Commission News Letter. Vol. 2 no. 2

Noble, R. 1985. The Relationship Between Impact and Internal Bruising in Potato Tubers. J. Agric Engng Res 32: 111-121.

Nylund, R. E., P. Hemphill, J. M. Lutz and S. Harold, 1955. Mechanical Damage To Potatoes During Harvesting and Handling Operations in the Red River Valley of Minnesota and N. Dakota. Am Potato J. 32:237-247.

Noble, R. 1985. The Relationship Between Impact and Internal Bruising in Potato Tubers. J. Agric Engng Res 8: 173-177.

Nicholas, C. P. and S. Lewis, 1989. Fundamentals of Enzymology. Oxford, New York, Oxford Press.

Orr, P. H. 1985. Research Needs in Handling and Transporting Potatoes for the Chip Market. In Engineering for Potatoes. Edited by Cargil, B. F., p 324-337.

Orr, P. H., J. R. Sowokinos, and J. L. Vans, 1985. Sugar Changes and Chipping Response of Norchip Tubers After Handling From Storage. In Engineering for Potatoes. Edited by Cargil, B. F. p 269-283.

Ozeretskovskaya, O. G. and N. I. Vasyukova, 1965. New Formation of Phenols in The Damaged Tissues of Potatoes. Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR, 161. No.4. 968-970. In The Potato Crop, 1978. Edited by P. M. Harris.

Ophuis, B. G., J. C. Hesen and Kroesburgen. 1958. The Influence of Temperature During Handling on the Occurrence of Blue Discoloration Inside Potato Tubers. Europe Potato J. 1: 48-65.

Peleg, K. 1984. A Mathematical Model of Produce Damage Mechanisms. *Transaction of the ASAE* (27):287-293.

Pao. Y. 1955. Extension of Hertz Theory of Impact to Viscoelastic Case. J Applied Physics 26(9):1083-1088.

Parke, D. 1963. The Resistance of Potatoes to Mechanical Damage Caused by Impact Loading. J Agric Engng Res. 8: 173-177

Pavek, J., D. Corsini and F. Nissley. 1985. A Rapid Method for Determining Black Spot Susceptibility of Clones. Am Potato J. 62: 511-517.

Peterson, C. L. and C. W. Hall. 1975. Dynamic Mechanical Properties of the Russet Burbank Potatoes as Related to Temperature and Bruise Susceptibility. Am Potato J. 52: 289-312.

Parker, R. E., J. H. Levin and R. J. Whittenberger. 1966. An Instrument for Measuring Firmness of Red Tart Cherries. Mich. Agr. Expt. Sta. 48(3):471-482.

Peterson, C. L. and C. W. Hall. 1975. Dynamic Mechanical Properties of Russet Burbank Potatoes as Related to Temperature and Bruise Susceptibility. Am Potato J. 52:289-312.

Pisarczyk, J. M. 1982. Field Harvest Damage Affects Potato Tubers Respiration and Sugar Content. Am Potato J. 59:205-211.

Poovaiah, B. W. 1988. Molecular and Celular Aspects of Calcium Actions in Palnuts. Hort Sci. 23(2):267-271.

Poovaiah, B. W. and A. S. N. Reddy, 1988. Calcium and Fruit Softening. Physiology and Biochemistry. Horticultural Reviews. 10:107-152.

Paseka, V. K. and M. D. Britvich. 1972. Role of Trace Nutrients in The Formation of Potato Crop in the Ukrainian forest-steppe. Visn. sil's'kogospod. Nauki 1972, No. 5, 60-62. In The Potato Crop, 1978. Edited by P. M. Harris.

Plant Science Department, Univ of Manitoba. 1969. Effect of Oxygen Concentration on 0-Diphenol Oxidase Activity.

Reeve, R. M., E. Hautala and M. L. Weaver. 1969a. Anatomy and Compositional Variation Within Potato II. Phenolic Enzyme and Other Minor Components. Am Potato J. 56:374-385.

Robertson, J. and A. Smith. 1931. A Study of the Hydrogen Ion Concentration of the Potato Tuber. Bio Chem J. 25:763-769

Reeve, R. M., E. Hautala and M. L. Weaver. 1969b. Anatomy and Compositional Variation Within Potatoes II. Phenolic, Enzymes and Other Minor Components. Am Potato J. 46:347-386.

Rastovski, A. and A. Van Es et al. 1981. Storage of Potatoes. Published by Pudoc: Wegeningen.

Rumsey, T. R. and R. B. Fridley. 1977. A Method of Determining the Shear Relaxation Function of Agricultural Materials. *Transaction of the ASAE* 20(2): 386-393.

Russel, P. 1969. The Role of Invertase in the Accumulation of Sugars in the Cold Stored Potatoes. Am Potato J. 46:291-297.

Sawyer, R. L. and G. H. Collin. 1960. Blackspot of Potatoes. Am potato J. 37: 115-126.

Smittle, D. A., R. E. Thornton, C. L. Peterson and B. B. Dean. 1974. Harvesting Potatoes With Minimum Damage. Am Potato J. 51:152-153.

Schippers, P. A. 1971a. The Influence of Storage Conditions on Various Properties of Potatoes. Am Potato J. 48:234-245.

Schippers, P. A. 1971b. Measurement of Blackspot Susceptibility of Potatoes. Am Potato J. 48:7181.

Scudder, W., W. C. Jacob and H. C. Thompson. 1950. Varietal Susceptibility and Effect of Potash on the Incidence of Blackspot in Potatoes. Am Soc of Hort Sci. 56: 343-348.

Sowokinos, J. R., P. H. Orr, J. A. Knoper and J. L. Varns. 1987. Influence of Potato Storage and Handling Stress on Sugars, Chip Quality and Integrity of The Starch Membrane. Am Potato J. 64: 213-226.

Sowokinos, J. R. 1978. Relationship of Harvest Sucrose Content to Processing Maturity and Storage Life of Potatoes. Am Potato J. 55:333-344.

Skrobacki A., J. L. Halderson and D. L. Corsini. 1989. Determining Potato Tuber Resistance to Impact Damage. Am Potato J. 66:401-416.

Scudder, W., W. C. Jacob and H. C. Thompson. 1950. Varietal Susceptibility and Effect of Potash on the Incidence of Blackspot in Potatoes. Am Soc of Hort Sci. 56: 343-348.

Sherif, S. M. 1976. The Quasistatic Contact Problem for Nearly Incompressible Agricultural Products. A Ph.D. unpublished dissertation, Michigan State University, East Lansing.

Shumilin, L. G. and N. M. Sokirko. 1974. Effect of Annual and Periodic Application of Phosphorus and Potassium Fertilizers on the Yield and Quality of Potatoes. Bio. Stephen.

Simpson, K., P. Crooks and S. Macintosh. 1973. Effect of Potassium and Magnesium Fertilizer on Yield and Size Distribution of Potatoes. J. Ag. Sci 80, pt 3, p369-373.

Skrobacki A., J. L. Halderson and D. L. Corsini. 1989. Determining Potato Tuber Resistance to Impact Damage. Am Potato J. 66:401-416.

Turczyn, M. T., S. W. Grant, B. H. Ashby and F. W. Wheaton. 1986. Potato Shatter Bruising During Laboratory Handling and Transport Simulation. *Transaction of the ASAE* 29(4): 1171-1175.

Sawyer, R. L. and G. H. Collin, 1960. Blackspot of Potatoes. Am Potato J. 37: 115-126.

Sieczka, J. B. and M. Constance, 1986. The Effects of Handling on Chip Color and Sugar Content of Potato Tubers. Am Potato J. 63:363-372.

Smittle, D. A., R. E. Thornton, C. L. Peterson and B. B. Dean. 1974. Harvesting Potatoes Within Minimum Damage. Am Potato J. 51: 152-164.

Scudder, W., W. C. Jacob and H. C. Thompson. 1950. Varietal Susceptibility and Effect of Potash on the Incidence of Blackspot in Potatoes. Am. Soc. for Hort Sci, 56: 343-348.

Tabor, D. 1950. The Hardness of Metals. Oxford University Press, Amen House, London.

Timoshenko, S. P. and J. N. Goodier. 1970. Theory of Elasticity. Mc Graw-Hill Book Co.

Timm, H. 1989. Reducing Blackspot Bruise Under High Temperature and Dry Soil Conditions. Proceedings Univ of Idaho Winter Commodity Schools, 21: 215-218

Tidskraft, 86:(1-2): 41-64. In The Potato Crop, 1978. Edited by P. M. Harris.

Umaerus, M. 1976. Foralding for motstandskraft mt mekaniska skador i potatis. (Screening Methods for Resistance to Mechanical Damage in Potatoes) Sved. Utsades. In The Potato Crop, 1978. Edited by P. M. Harris.

USDA, Agricultural Statistics. 1989. United States Government Printing Office. Washington, D. C. 20402.

Valanis, K. C. and C. T. Sun. 1967. Axisymmetric Wave Propagation in a Solid Viscoelastic Sphere. Intl J. Engg Science. 5:939-956.

Vervaeke, F. and J.De Baerdemaeker. 1985. Mechanical Properties and Bruising Susceptibility of Potatoes. ASAE paper no. 85-6013. ASAE St. Joseph, MI. 49085.

Wiant, J. S., H. Findlen and J. Karfman. 1951. Effect of Temperature on Blackspot in long Island and Red River Valley Potatoes. Am Potato J. 28: 753-765.

Witz, R. L. 1954. Measuring Resistance of Potatoes to Bruising. Agricultural Engineering, 35: 241-244.

Weaver, M. L. and H. A. Steen. 1966. Deep Blackspot in Russet Burbank Potatoes. Am Soc for Hort Sci. 89: 464-471.

Walter L. C., N. I. Mondy, K. Bedrosian, R. A. Ferrari and C. Mithon. 1957. Polyphenolic Content and Enzymatic Activity of Two Varieties of Potatoes. Preliminary Report I. Food Technology. 297-301.

Whitaker, J. R. 1992. Enzymes in Analytical Chemistry. P 287-308.

Ward, G. M. 1959. Potassium in Plant Metabolism.II. Effect of Potassium Upon the Carbohydrate and Mineral Composition of Potato Plants. Canad. J Plant Sc. 39:246-252.

Welte, E. and K. Muller. 1966. The Influence of K Manuring on the Darkening of Raw Potato Pulp. Eur Pot J. 9, 38-47.

Wouters, A. and H. Timm. 1989. Reducing Blackspot Bruise Under High Temperature and Dry Soil Condition. Proceedings, University of Idhao Winter Commodity Schools. 21: 215-218.

Yang W. Hsiwin. 1966. The Contact Problem for Viscoelastic Bodies. J. of Applied Mechanics. 33(4):395-401.

Yew Hsie-ching. 1956. Stress Distribution in Soft Metals Due to Static and Dynamic Loadings by a Steel Sphere. Unpublished Ph.D. Thesis. University of California.

Zahara, M., J. G. McLean and D. N. Wright. 1961. Mechanical Injury to Potato Tubers During Harvesting. California Agriculture.

Appendix A.1: Mechanical Properties of Bruised Superior Potatoes.

Br	Br	Br	Br	Br	Br	Br	Br	Br	Br	Measur
M(kg)	Mgh(Nm)	D(mm)	YIdF(Ib)	Def(in)	S.enrgy	YldS(psi)	E(Psi)	E(kg/cm [^]	Yld(kg/c	DyP(kg/cm
0.164	0.24519	65.0 3	33. 0 0	0.29	4.785	112.62 8	388. 37 2	27.30 4	7.91817	9.10
0.201	0.3005		35. 0 0	0.27	4.725	119.454	442.422	31.1039	8.39805	10.25
0.281	0.42011	7 6.8 8	45.0 0	0.34	7.65 0	153. 5 84	451.717	31.75 73	10 7975	10. 9 9
0.259			44.0 0	0.3 3	7.26 0	150.171	455.0 63	31.9926	10.5576	10.89
0.215			43.0 0	0.3 2	6.88 0	146.758		32.242 5	10.3176	10. 5 0
0.222			45.0 0	0.3 2	7.20 0	153. 5 84		33.7422	10. 797 5	10. 9 9
0.251			44.0 0	0.3 3		150.171			10.5576	
0.185				0.3 3		143.34 5			10.0777	
0.262									9.59778	
0.203									10.3176	
0.200										
0.169										
0.256									11.0374	
0.238										
0.207										
0.282										
0.196										
0.271										
0.299										
0.20										
0.17										
0.2										
0.3										
0.17										
0.1										
0.1										
0.1										
0.17										
0.27 0.19										
0.18										
0.18										
0.16										
0.16										
0.21										
0.15										
0.13										
0.24										
V.22	1.321	12.0	· 40.0	· u.s	0.00	0 130.31	J 400.00	J J1.332	U 3. 3311	U 1U.78

Appendix A.2 Mechanical Properties of Unbruised Superior Potatoes.

NbR	Nbr	Nbr	NoBr	NoBr	NoBr	NoBr	NoBr	Mea:	NoBr
M(kg)	mgh(nm)	D(mm)	F(lb)	Def(in)	St.energy	YIdS(psi)	E(Psi)	NoBrP	Ylds(kg/c
	0							kg/cm^2	
0.247	0.36928	66.9	53. 0 0	0.37	9.805	180. 8 87	488. 88 5	10.10	12.7171
0. 16 1	0.2407	63.02	44.0 0	0.3 3	7.260	150.171	455. 06 3	9.3 5	10.5576
0.244	0.36479	72.77	49.00	0.34	8.330	167. 23 5	491.869	9.70	11.7573
0.223	0.33339	63.9	43.00	0.31	6.665	146.758	473.412	9.3 8	10.3176
0.219	0.32741	71.72	49.00	0.39	9.55 5	167.23 5	428.809	9.80	11.7573
0.181	0.2706	67. 8 9	44.00	0.3 3	7.26 0	150.171	455.063	9.5 0	10.5576
0.15	0.22426	75. 4 2	4 0. 0 0	0.31	6.200	136.519	440.383	8.20	9.59778
0.2	0.29901	68.07	46.0 0	0.36	8.280	156. 9 97	436.102	10.15	11.0374
0.25	0.37376	65.45	48.0 0	0.34	8.160	163.82 3	481.831	10.0 0	11.5173
0.345	0.51579	67.9	52.0 0	0.36	9.360	177.474	492.984	10.5 0	12.4771
0 .195	0.29153	68.17	45. 0 0	0.33	7.425	153.584	465.405	9.00	10.7975
0.223	0.33339	71.41	45.0 0	0.33	7.425	153.584	465.405	9.25	10.7975
0.223	0.83349	69.79	46.00	0.34	7.820	156.99 7	461.755	9.00	11.0374
0.203	0.75873	69.64	41.00	0.32	6.560	139. 9 32	437.287	8.00	9.83772
0.214	0.79985	71.85	39. 0 0	0.30	5. 85 0	133.106	443.686	8.50	9.35783
0.191	0.71388	76.9	38.00	0.29	5.510	129. 69 3	447.217	8.00	9.11789
0.25	0.9344	69. 8 7	39. 0 0	0.29	6.890	133.106	458. 98 6	8.65	9.35 783
0.198	0.74005	77.9	41.00	0.32	6. 5 60	139. 93 2	2 437. 28 7	7 8.35	9. 83772
0.15	0.56064	75.89	39.00	0.30	5. 85 0	133.106	6 443. 68 6	8.20	9.35 783
0.2	0.74752	2 64.17	49. 0 0	0.34	8.330	167.235	5 491.86 9	10.20	11.7573
0.145	0.86713	3 78. 4 8	3 45. 0 0	0.3	7.875	5 153. 58 4	4 438.810	8.00	10.7 97 5
0.15	0.89703	78.27	39. 0 0	0.29	5.65	5 133.10 6	5 458.98 (
0.14	0.83722	69.22	2 40. 0 0	0.30	6.000	136.519	9 455.06 3	3 8.1	5 9.59778

Appendix A.3 Mechanical Properties of Bruised Snowden Potatoes.

Br	Br	Br	Br	Senrgy	Yldstrss	Etas:	PE	MeasP		Elest
M (g)	D(mm)	YIdF(Ib)	Def(in)	(In-lb)	Psi	Psi	(Nm)	kg/cm^2		kg/cm^2
239	78	3 5	0.28	4.900	119 454	426.621	0.38	8.90	8.39805	29. 993 1
277	79	27	0.2 2	2.97 0	92.15 0	418.8 64	041	7.2 0	6 4785	29 4477
275	78	3 0	0.25	3.75 0	102. 3 89	409.55 6	0.41	7.5 0	7 198 33	28 7933
229	7 2	31	0.26	4.030	105.8 02		0.34	9.0 0	7 438 28	28 6088
229	76	3 3	0.27	4.455	112.628		0.40	8.2 5	7 91817	29. 326 5
205	75	3 5	0.29	5.075	119 454	411.9 10	0.34	9.00	8.39805	28.9588
207	7 3	31	0.26	4.030	105.8 02	406.931	0.31	8.2 0	7 438 28	28.6088
221	7 2	3 2	0.25	4.000	109.215	436.86 0	0.39	8.80	7 67822	30.7129
204	7 3	34	0.29	4.930	116.041	400 141	0.30	8.50	8 15811	28 1314
245	7 7	3 3	0 27	4 45 5	112.628	417.141	1.10	9.00	7.91817	29.3265
244	7 7	34	0.27	4.590	116.041	429.781	0 91	9.80	8 15811	30.2152
242	78	2 7	0.23	3.105	92.15 0	400.653	0.90	8.75	6 4785	28.1674
220	80	34	0.27	4.590	116.041	429.781	0.82	9.50	8 15811	30.2152
215	7 7	3 0	0.25	3.75 0	102.389	409.55 6	0.80	9.60	7 19833	28 7 93 3
237	79	3 6	0.28	5.04 0	122.8 67	438.810	1.35	11.25	8.63 8	
214	6 5	34	0.28	4.760	116.041	414.432	0.80	9.75	8 15811	29 1 36 1
16 6	70	31	0.25	3.875	105.802	423.208	0.62	8.60	7 43828	29.7531
218	75	3 2	0.26	4.160	109.215	420.058	0.81	9.84	7 67822	29.5316
189	7 2	34	0.29	4.930	116.041	400.141	0.71	9.50	8.15811	28 1314
189	6 9	3 5	0.30	5.25 0	119.454	398.180	0.71	9.50	8.39805	27.9935
257	8 2	30	0.25	3.75 0	102.389	409.556	0.96	9.90	7.19833	28.7 93 3
204	78	3 6	0.3 0	5.40 0	122.8 67	409.556	0.76	9.80	8.638	28. 793 3
234	6 9	40	0.31	6.20 0	136.519	440.383	0.87	10.10	9	30.9606
203	7 2	2 2	0.18	1.980	75.08 5	417.141	0.76	7.2 0	5.27878	29. 326 5
199	67	27	0.23	3.105	92.150	400.653	0.74	7.75	6 4785	28.1674
197	76	31	0.25	3.87 5	105.802	423.208	1.18	9.80	7.43828	29.7531
207	76	34	0.29	4.930	116.041	400.141	1.05	9.10	8.15811	28.1314
23 3	7 3	3 2	0.27	4.320	109.215	404.500	1.39	9.50	7.67822	28.4379
210	72	32	0.27	4.320	109.215	404.500	1.01	9.00	7.67822	28.4379
208	79	27	0.23	3.10 5	92.150	400.653	3 0.8 8	8.10	6.4785	28.1674
23 0	74	3 2	0.27	4.320	109.215	404.50	1.30	8.60	7.67822	2 28.4379
279	85	3 3	0.28	4.620	112.628	402.24	3 1.67	9.50	7.91817	7 28. 279 2
255	83	3 5	0.30	5.250	119.454	398.18		9.50	8.3980	5 27.9935
239	75	29	0.25	3.62 5	98.97 6	395.904	4 1.43	9.20	6.9583	9 27.8336

Appendix A.3 (cont'd)

Appendix A.3 (cont'd)

		2.5								
198	74	35	0.3 0	5 25 0	119 454	398 18 0	0.99	10.0 0	8.39805	27 9935
361	80	3 6	0 31	5.58 0	122 8 67	396. 34 5	1 0 0	9.30	8 638	27 8645
18 6	7 0	34	0.20	4 420	116 041	446.311	0.99	9 80	8 15811	31.3773
209	70	3 0	0.25	3 75 0	102.389	409.556	1.25	8 80	7 19833	28 7933
192	72	3 2	0.27	4.32 0	109.215	404.500	0.78	8.50	7.67822	28 4379
184	72	3 3	0 27	4 455	112.628	417.141	0.89	9.50	7.91817	29 3265
186	70	3 3	0.25	4 125	112 628	450 512	0.99	10.00	7.91817	31 6727
18 6	70	34	0 2~	4.590	116 041	429.781	1.20	11 00	8.15811	30.2152
19 0	7 0	29	0.24	3 48 0	98 9 76	412 400	1.01	9.50	6 95839	28 9933
192	75	3 2	0.27	4 320	109.215	404.500	1.02	10.25	7.67822	28 4379
198	8 0	34	0 2 9	4 93 0	116 041	400 141	1.00	10.35	8.15811	28 1314
182	8 5	3 0	0 2 6	3 90 0	102 389	393.804	0.27	7.50	7.19833	27 6859
201	8 2	21	0.18	1 89 0	71.672	398 180	0.30	6.50	5 03883	27.9935
308	87	34	0.29	4 930	116 041	400 141	0 46	8.50	8 15811	28 1314
308	8 7	3 0	0 24	3 60 0	102.389	426.621	0.46	8.25	7 19833	29.9931
195	71	3 2	0.25	4 000	109.215	436 860	1.00	10.00	7.67822	30 7129
179	74	3 0	0.25	3 750	102.389	409.556	0.27	7.90	7.19833	28 7933
192	70	28	0.24	3.36 0	95.563	398 180	0.29	7.10	6 71844	27.9935
214	6 9	27	0.23	3.105	92.150	400.653	0.32	7.50	6 4785	28 1674
191	87	31	0 . 2 6	4.030	105.802	406.931	0.29	8.0 0	7.43828	28 6088
189	74	28	0.24	3.36 0	95.56 3	398.180	0.28	7.6 0	6 71844	27.9935
179	72	27	0 . 2 2	2.970	92.150	418.864	0.27	7.90	6 4785	29 4477
169	70	31	0.25	3.87 5	105.802	423.208	0.25	7.75	7 43828	29 7531
201	7 0	3 0	0.25	3.750	102.389	409.556	0.75	8.50	7 19833	28.7933
179	70	28	0.23	3.220	95. 5 63	415.492	0.67	8.20	6.71844	29.2106
20 0	85	29	0.25	3.62 5	98.976	395. 90 4	0.75	9.50	6.95839	27.8 33 6
192	84	3 0	0.25	3.750	102.389	409.556	0.72	9.45	7.19833	28 7933
341	74	3 2	0.24	3.840	109.215	455.063	1.30	10.00	7.67822	31.9926
210	72	3 0	0.23	3 450	102.389	445.170	0.78	9.24	7.19833	31.2971
199	7 7	34	0.26	4 420	116.041	446.311	1.70	10.50	8.15811	31.3773
177	79	3 0	0.24	3.60 0	102.389	426.621	1.39	10.10	7.19833	29. 993 1
341	74	38	0.29	5.510	129.693	447.217	1.45	10.45	9.11789	31.441
210	73	28	0.23	3.22 0	95.56 3	415.492	0.78	9.30	6.71844	29.2106
199	7 7	34	0.26	4.420	116.041	446.311	1.56	10.0 0	8.15811	31.3773
194	7 7	30	0.24	3.600	102.389	426.621	1.50	9.50	7.19833	29. 993 1
328	8 6	3 0	0.25	3.750	102.389	409.556	1.34	9. 8 0	7.19833	28.7 93 3
							1.54	3.00	7.19033	20.1933

Appendix A.3 (end)

194	6 6	3 7	0.31	5.73 5	126.280	4 07. 3 54	1.38	10 . 5 0	8 87794	28 6385
312	80	2 5	0.21	2.62 5	85. 3 24	406.30 6	1.01	8 1 0	5 99861	28 5648
210	9 0	27	0 24	3 24 0	92 150	383 9 59	0 45	7.5 0	6 4785	26 9937
202	73	31	0.25	3 87 5	105.802	423.208	0.90	8.5 9	7 43828	29.7531
206	78	26	0.22	2.86 0	88.737	403.351	0.99	7.2 5	6.23855	28.3571
177	72	3 0	0.23	3 45 0	102.389	445.170	0.77	8.60	7.19833	31.2971
194	7 7	29	0.25	3.62 5	98.976	395. 9 04	1.01	8.2 5	6.95839	27.8336
211	74	3 0	0.24	3 60 0	102.389	426.621	1.26	9.50	7.19833	29. 993 1
190	70	28	0.22	3.080	95. 5 63	434.378	1.14	8.50	6 71844	30.5384
162	73	3 2	0.26	4.160	109.215	420.058	0.97	9.60	7.67822	29.5316
156	70	27	0.23	3 .105	92.150	400.653	0.93	7.90	6 4785	28.1674
176	65	31	0.26	4.030	105.802	406.931	1.05	9.75	7.43828	28 6088
148	7 0	3 2	0.25	4 00 0	109.215	436.860	2.05	9 75	7 67822	30 7129
190	70	31	0.25	3 8 75	105.802	423.208	1.14	9.24	7.43828	29.7531
176	70	24	0 19	2.28 0	81.911	431.112	1.05	7.70	5 758 57	30.3088
148	69	24	0.20	2 40 0	81.911	409.556	1.30	7.5 0	5.758 67	28.7933
141	6 7	2 6	0.22	2.86 0	88.73 7	403.351	1.25	8.50	6.23855	28.3571
29 0	8 5	34	0.27	4.590	116 041	429.781	1.78	10.0 0	8.15811	30.2152
340	78	3 2	0.25	4.000	109.215	436.860	1.40	9.3 0	7.67822	30 7129
185	70	29	0.25	3.62 5	98.97 6	395. 9 04	1.30	8.0 0	6.95839	27.8 33 6
168	69	3 0	0 24	3.60 0	102.389	426.621	1.22	9.10	7.19833	29.9931
204	70	3 0	0.25	3.75 0	102.389	409.556	1 11	9.0 0	7 19833	28.7933
168	80	3 2	0.27	4.320	109.215	404.50 0	1.0 0	9.5 6	7.67822	28.4379

Appendix A.4 Mechanical Properties of Unbruised Snowden Potatoes.

		Nbr		Nbr	Nbr	Nbr	Nbr	NBr	NBr	NBrP
NB:	Nbr	YIdF	Nbr	Snrgy	Ystrss	Elasti	PE	YIdS	Elast	Press
M(g)	D(mm)	Lb	Def(in)	(in-lb)	Psı	Psı	(Nm)	Kg/cm^2	kg/cm^2	kg/cm^2
176	73	44	0.33	7.26	150 171	455.063	0.29	10 5576	31.9926	7.50
214	75	3 6	0.29	5.22	122.867	423 679	0.45	8 638	29.7862	6 78
226	74	3 5	0 28	4.90	119 454	426.621	0.34	8 39805	29 9931	6.00
284	8 3	43	0 31	6 67	146.758	473 412	0.42	10 3176	33.2826	8.00
225	70	4 7	0 34	7.9 9	160 410	471 79 3	0.34	11.2774	33 1688	7.80
298	79	34	0.26	4 42	116 041	446.311	0.45	8 15811	31.3773	6.90
234	70	3 8	0 3 0	5 70	12 9 6 93	432.30 9	0.35	9 11789	30.393	6.00
215	72	3 5	0.29	5.08	119 454	411.910	0.32	8.39805	28.9588	5.90
217	7 7	3 5	0.27	4 73	119 454	442 422	0.32	8 39805	31 1039	6.20
228	74	43	0.3 2	6.88	146 758	458 61 8	0.34	10.3176	32 2425	7.00
198	75	3 3	0.27	4 46	112. 6 28	417.141	0.74	7.91817	29.3265	7.45
248	74	3 9	0 3 0	5 8 5	133 106	443.68 6	0.93	9.35783	31 1928	7.00
206	70	42	0.33	6.93	143.345	434.378	0.7 7	10.0777	30.5384	7.80
239	72	3 5	0.26	4.5 5	119 454	459 43 8	0.89	8 39805	32.3002	7.87
170	80	36	0.27	4.86	122.867	455.063	0.20	8.638	31.9926	5.50
184	78	37	0.28	5 18	126 2 80	451.00 0	0.25	8 87794	31.7069	7.00
198	8 0	3 8	0.29	5.51	129.693	447.217	0.9 0	9 11789	31.441	8.00
286	84	41	0.29	5 . 9 5	139.932	482.523	0.43	9.83772	33.9232	8.24
173	71	34	0.26	4.42	116.041	446.311	0.26	8.15811	31.3773	5.90
180	75	39	0.29	5 . 6 6	133.106	458.98 6	0.3 0	9.35783	32.2684	5.78
198	75	3 3	0.26	4.2 9	112.628	433.185	0.3 0	7.91817	30.454 5	6.90
186	70	38	0.28	5 . 3 2	129.693	463.18 9	0.28	9.11789	32.5639	7.60
324	87	3 5	0.26	4.5 5	119.454	459.43 8	0.48	8.39805	32.3002	7.80
203	71	31	0.25	3.8 8	105.802	423.20 8	0 . 3 0	7.43828	29.7531	6.80
188	68	34	0.27	4.5 9	116.041	429.781	0.28	8.15811	30.2152	7.25
180	70	40	0.3 0	6.0 0	136.519	455.06 3	0.67	9.59778	31.9926	8.78
177	77	40	0.29	5.8 0	136.519	470.754	0.6 6	9.59778	33.0958	8.80
183	71	44	0.31	6.82	150.171	484.421	0.68	10.5576	34.056 6	9.50
168	72	3 0	0.24	3.6 0	102.389	426.621	1.00	7.19833	29.9931	6.60
20 0	72	3 5	0.27	4.73	119.454	442.422	0.87	8.39805	31.1039	7.89

Appendix A.5

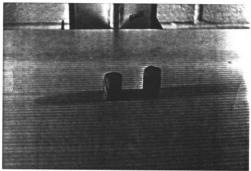


Figure A.5 Yielded cores of fresh Superior potato tubers.

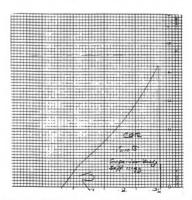


Figure A.6 Load-deformation curve at yield of a Superior potato core.

Appendix B.1 Calculated and Measured Quasi-Static Contact Pressure for Superior potatoes.

				R2=spher R1=potati			page 413			·		
				, polici				by Timusi	nenko	FilmPr	FilmPr	
F(LB)	mue1^2	K1	R1	R2	a^3	а		kg/cm^2		Psi	kg/cm^2	Def(in)
124	0.2401	0.0006	1.56789	0 44	0.06066	0.39293	383.673	26 9718	99	377.758	26.5578	0 45
119	0.2401	0.0006	1.51234	0 44	0.05778	0.38659	380. 3 62	26.73 9	99 45	375 .157	26 3749	0.44
107	0 2401	0 00059	1.5748	0 44	0.05084	0 37047	372.427	26 1812	101	366.323	25.7 53 9	04
126	0 2401	0 00063	1.4679	0 44	0.0633	0.39854	378.952	26 639 9	99.26	376.25 3	26.452	0.48
118	0 2401	0 00059	1 47638	0 44	0.05593	0.38243	385 421	27 094 6	98 66	379 7 33	26 69 67	0 43
116	0 2401	0.00058	1.55512	0 44	0 05474	0.3797	384.368	27.020 6	98.67	379.6 75	26 692 6	0.42
115	0 2401	0.00059	1.5748	0 44	0.05471	0.37962	381.212	26. 79 87	98.68	379.617	26 688 5	0.42
85	0.2401	0 00058	1 678 9	0 44	0 04067	0.34389	343.356	24 1375	106	339 106	23 8404	0.34
95	0.2401	0.00062	1.5748	0 44	0.04746	0.36205	346.221	24.3389	105.67	340 844	23.9 62 6	0.35
110	0.2401	0.00059	1 45901	0 44	0.05142	0.37187	379.995	26 7132	99 91	372.515	26.1892	0 4 1
112	0.2401	0.0006	1 49568	0 44	0.05377	0.37745	375.55	26 40 07	100.52	369.038	25.9447	0.42
124	0.2401	0.00062	1.50346	0 44	0.06151	0.39474	380.159	26.7247	99.15	376.889	26.4967	0.46
98	0.2401	0.00059	1.52346	0 44	0 04656	0.35977	361. 6 93	25 426 5	103	355.205	24 9722	0.38
85	0.2401	0.0006	1.79346	0 44	0 04238	0.34865	334.041	23.4827	108	328.751	23.1124	0.33
75	0.2401	0.00061	1.45669	0 44	0.03622	0.33086	327.288	23.008	110	318 .69	22.4051	0.32
					Avg	0.37197	367.648	25.8452	101.798	362.37	25 476	0 40333
					Std	0.01899	19.2578	1.3538	3.66801	19.9321	1 4013	0.04756

Appendix B.1 (end)

Pot(R1)	Poisson	1/R1	4 /d	R1(potat	1/R1'	Sqrt		1-mu^2
1.58903	0 49	0.62931	4.57143	1.58903	0.62931	2 41455	165.772	0.76
1.48977	0 49	0.67125	4.57143	1.48977	0.67125	2.43186	164.542	0.76
1.5748	0.49	0.635	4.57143	1.5748	0.635	2.4169	170.688	0.76
1 47896	0 49	0.67615	4.57143	1 47896	0.67615	2.43387	157.809	0.76
1 47638	0.49	0.67733	4.57143	1.47638	0.67733	2.43436	167.452	0.76
1.55512	0.49	0 64304	4.57143	1.55512	0 64304	2.42023	171.17	0.76
1.5748	0.49	0.635	4.57143	1.5748	0.635	2.4169	170.503	0.76
1.6789	0 49	0.59563	4 57143	1 6789	0.59563	2 40056	173.025	0.76
1.89658	0 49	0.52727	4.57143	1.89658	0.52727	2.37191	165 448	0.76
1.45901	0.49	0.6854	4.57143	1.45901	0.6854	2.43767	169.093	0.76
1 49568	0.49	0.66859	4.57143	1 49568	0.66859	2 43076	166.055	0.76
1 45368	0 49	0.68791	4.57143	1 45368	0.68791	2.4387	160. 39 6	0.76
1.52346	0.49	0.6564	4.57143	1.52346	0.6564	2.42574	168.834	0.76
1.89765	0 49	0.52697	4.57143	1.89765	0.52697	2.37178	170.305	0 76
1.78654	0 49	0 55974	4.57143	1.78654	0.55974	2.38556	167.203	0.76
1.59536	0.49	0.63167	4.57143	1.59536	0.63167	2.41542	167.22	0.76
0 14624	1.7E-10	0.05301	ERR	0.14624	0.05301	0.02204	3.97229	2.4E-10

Cal-Filmpr

Regression Output:

 Constant
 -0.4822

 Std Err of Y Est
 0.30751

 R Squared
 0.95977

 No. of Observations
 15

 Degrees of Freedom
 13

X Coefficient(s) 1.00707 Std Err of Coef 0.05718

Appendix B.2 Calculated and Measured Quasi-static Contact Pressure for Snowden Potatoes.

		atoes.									
Max Pr=1.5	P/3.14 a Tim	u eq.231 pag	• 4 13	Muete By3	= 3.3 14.	P(k1+k2)	R1°R2Y(4(R1	+R2)}			
					2 of spher		by Timushenk	0	FilmPr	FilmPr	
F(tb) m	ue112 K1	R1	R 2	- 3 .	, F	'max(psi	kovem*2 Gra	ıy	Ps:	kg/cm^2	Def(m)
80	0.2401 0.000	56 1.4 055 2	0 44	0.03507	0.32734	356.655	25.0724	105	344.396	24.2123	0.42
90	0.2401 0.00	006 1 45322	0 44	0 04325	0.35101	348 948	24.5306	102	360.725	25.36 03	0 46
89	0 2401 0 0	006 1.1755	0 44	0.04042	0.3432	360.957	25.3748	104	349.762	24.5896	0.45 0.51
93 87	0.2401 0.00	066 1.1 69 7	0 44	0 03821	0.33682	366 339	25.7532	102	355 205	24 9722	0.51
89	0.2401 0.00	059 1.25929	0 44	0 04001	0 34203	363 428	25.5485	103	355 205	24.9722	0.47
79	0.2401 0.00	057 1.2941 7	0 44	0 0347	0 32618	354 71	24.9357	104	349 762	24.589€	0.38
8 3	0.2401 0.0	006 1.2180	0 44	0 03792	0.33597	351.265	24.6935	104	349 762	24.5896	0.44
90	0.2401 0.0	006 1.2 598 4	044	0.04115	0.34524	360 716	25.3579 25.8005	103	355 205	24.8722	0 48 0 43
84 91	0.2401 0.00	064 1 3520:	044	0.03613	0.35679	341 491	24 0064	107	333 892	23.3003 23.4738	0.49
92	0.2401 0.00	063 1.2926	044	0 04516	0.35612	346 544	24.3616	106	339 106	23 8404	0.5
60	0 2401 0 00	077 1.8976 -	0 44	0 03867	0 33816	250.6 56	17.6208	128	240 32	16 8954	0.32
86	0 2401 0 00	057 1 4 59 6	0 44	0 03934	0 3401	355 177	24.9685	104	349 762	24.5890	0.44
82	0 2401 0 00	058 12744	0 44	0.03648	0.33167	356 095	25 033	104	349 762	24 5890	0 41 0.39
75 8 5	0.2401 0.00	1054 1 268 7	3 044	0.0379	0.3359	359 879	25.299	108	349 763	24 5898	0.39
61	0.2401 0.00	053 1.2	9 044	0 0249	0.25202	341 712	24.0219	105	344.396	24.2123	0.35
90	0 2401 0 0	006 1.3839	4 044	0 04266	0 34941	352.151	24.7557	105	344.396	24.2123	0 47
70	0 2401 0 00	057 1.8907	0 44	0 03348	0.3223	321.923	22 6308	111	313-76	22.059	0.35
90	0 2401 0 00	057 1 3419	3 044	0 04035	0 34298	365 473	25.6923	102	360.72	25.360	0 45
70	0 2401 0 00	7053 1. 695 6	4 U44 3 DAA	0 03092	0 31303	359 4/1	23.5064	107	349 76	234/30	9 0.36 5 0.43
85 65	0.2401 0.00	2050 3146 2067 18976	5 044	0.03641	0.33146	282.631	19.8686	120	272.57	19.162	0.33
79	0.2401 0.00	0054 1.3208	5 0 44	0.03321	0.32145	365.23	25.6752	103	355.20	24.972	0.41
83	0.2401 0.00	0055 1.3107	2 0 44	0 03556	0 32886	366.631	25.7737	103	355.20	5 24.97 2	2 0.43
89	0 2401 0 0	0058 1. 389 2	5 0 44	0 04041	0 34315	361 057	25.3819	10:	355.20	5 24.972	2 0.45
90	0 2401 0 0	0064 1 3481	2 0.44	0 04522	0.35626	338 742	23.8132	10	3 328 75	1 23 112	4 0.49
6 0	0 2401 0 0	0061 1.368:	1 0 44	0.02892	0.30695	304.211	21.3857	114	299 42	4 21.050	6 0.34
	Ne1*2 K1 0.2401 0 00 0.2401 0 00 0.2401 0 00 0.2401 0 00 0.2401 0 00 0.2401 0 00 0.2401 0 00 0.2401 0 00 0.2401 0 00 0.2401 0 00 0.2401 0 00 0.2401 0 00 0.2401 0 00 0.2401 0 00 0.2401 0 00 0.2401 0 00 0.2401 0 00 0.2401 0 00 0.2401 0 00 0.2401 0 00 0.2401 0 00 0.2401 0 00 0.2401 0 00 0.2401 0 00 0.2401 0 00 0.2401 0 00 0.2401 0 00 0.2401 0 00 0.2401 0 00 0.2401 0 00 0.2401 0 00 0.2401 0 00 0.2401 0 00 0.2401 0 00 0.2401 0 00 0.2401 0 00 0.2401 0 00 0.2401 0 00 0.2401 0 00 0.2401 0 00 0.2401 0 00 0.2401 0 00 0.2401 0 00 0.2401 0 00 0.2401 0 00 0.2401 0 00 0.2401 0 00 0.2401 0 00 0.2401 0 00 0.2401 0 00 0.2401 0 00 0.2401 0 00 0.2401 0 00										
81.62 07	0.2401 0.0	0059 1 4181	3 044	0.038	0.33554	145 7°	24.2721 1	106 13	339.52	2 23 869	6 0.42621
9 97726	ERR 4.9	E-05 0.231	8 1.7E-10	0.00495	0 01509	25.781	3 1 8124 5	5 6551	7 26 890	2 1 8904	8 O 05262
				6	R1(potat	4601	Sert		1-mu*2	!	
		Posson	1/R1 4	u d F 4 57143	1.40552	071148	2 44834 1	77.91			
	1 4055		0 /1140	4.57143	1.45322	0.68813	2.43879 1	64.27	5 0.7	76	
	1 4532	E 0.40	0.8507	4 57143	1.1755	0.8507	2.50456 1	160.42	· U.		
	1 1890	- 0.40	0.84000	4 57143	1 18907	0.84099	2. 5006 8	146.2		-	
	1.1697		0.88487	4 57143	1.16977	0.85487	2.505 22	165.5	7 0.' 6 0.'		
		9 049	0 7941	4.57143	1.25929	0.7941	2 48186 1 2 47322	100.0/ 177 27	9 0 .		
	1.294	17 049	0.7727	4.57143	1.2941/	0.7727	2 91 344				
			0.70376	4,5/143	1 2 1003	0.82008	2 49267	161.77	6 0.		
	1.259				1 25984	0.79375	2 49267 2 48172	161. 7 7 16 3.8 2	6 0. 5 0.	76 76	
		R) N40	0.75708	4 57143	1.25984	0.79375	2 49267 5 2.48172 3 2 46564	161. 7 7 16 3.8 2 177.47	6 0. 5 0. 1 0.	76 76 76	
			0 75398	4.57143	1.25984 1.3263	0.79375 0.75398 0.73963	2 49267 5 2.48172 6 2 46564 3 2.45982	161. 7 7 163. 8 2 177.47 154.12	6 0. 5 0. 1 0. 19 0	76 76 76 76	
		02 049	0.75398 0.73963 0.77359	4.57143 4.57143 4.57143	1.25984 1.3263 1.35202 1.29267	0.79375 0.75396 0.73965 0.77355	3 2 49267 5 2.48172 3 2 46564 3 2.45982 9 2.47358	161. 7 7 163. 8 2 177.47 154.12 154.0	6 0. 5 0. 1 0. 19 0 14 0	76 76 76 76 76	
	1.352	02 0 49 67 0 49 7 5 0 49	0.75398 0.73963 0.77359 0.50333	4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143	1.25984 1.3263 1.35202 1.29267 1.98675	0.79375 0.75398 0.73965 0.77355 0.5033	3 2 49267 5 2.48172 3 2 46564 3 2.45982 9 2.47358 3 2.3618	161.77 163.82 177.47 154.12 154.00 133.7	6 0. 5 0. 1 0. 19 0 14 0	76 76 76 76 76 .76	
	1.352 1.292 1.986 1.456	02 0 49 67 0 49 75 0 49 64 0 49	0 75398 0.73963 0 77359 0.50333	4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143	1.25984 1.3263 1.35202 1.29267 1.98675 1.45964	0.79375 0.75398 0.73965 0.77359 0.50333	3 2 49267 5 2.48172 6 2.46564 3 2.45982 9 2.47358 3 2.3618 1 2.43755	161.77 163.82 177.47 154.12 154.00 133.70	6 0. 5 0. 11 0. 19 0 14 0. 13 0	76 76 76 76 76	
	1.352 1.292 1.986 1.456 1.274	02 049 67 049 75 049 64 049 42 049	0 75398 0 73963 0 77359 0 50333 0 6851 0 78467	4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143	1.25984 1.3263 1.35202 1.29267 1.98675 1.45964 1.27442	0.79375 0.75398 0.73965 0.77359 0.5033 0.685 0.7846	3 2 49267 5 2 48172 3 2 46564 3 2 45682 9 2 47358 3 2 3618 1 2 43755 7 2 47806 8 2 41806	161.77 163.82 177.47 154.12 154.00 133.70 172.80 169.00 183.80	6 0. 5 0. 1 0. 29 0 24 0 33 0 38 0	76 76 76 76 76 .76 .76	
	1.352 1.292 1.906 1.456 1.274 1.567	02 049 67 049 75 049 64 049 42 049	0 75398 0 73963 0 77359 0 50333 0 6851 0 78467	4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143	1.25984 1.3263 1.35202 1.29267 1.99675 1.45964 1.27442 1.56789	0.79375 0.75398 0.7396 0.77355 0.5033 0.685 0.7846 0.637	3 2 49267 5 2 48172 3 2 46564 3 2 45982 9 2 47358 3 2 3618 1 2 47806 8 2 41806 9 2 47948	161.77 163.82 177.47 154.12 154.01 133.7(172.83 169.00 183.9	6 0. 5 0. 1 0. 29 0 24 0 33 0 38 0 38 0	76 76 76 76 76 .76 .76 .76 .76	
	1.352 1.292 1.966 1.456 1.274 1.567	02 0 49 67 0 49 75 0 49 64 0 49 42 0 49 789 0 49	0.75398 0.73963 0.77359 0.50333 0.6851 0.6851 0.6378 0.78819	4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143	1.25984 1.3263 1.35202 1.29267 1.98675 1.45964 1.27442 1.56789 1.26873	0.79375 0.75398 0.73965 0.77355 0.5033 0.685 0.7846 0.637	2 49267 2 48172 2 48564 3 2 45982 9 2 47358 3 2.3618 1 2.43755 7 2 47806 8 2 41806 9 2 47948 9 2 47423	161.77 163.82 177.47 154.12 154.00 133.70 172.80 169.00 183.80 168.4	6 0. 15 0. 11 0. 19 0. 14 0. 13 0. 18 0. 19 0. 14 0. 15 0. 16 0. 17 0. 18	76 76 76 76 .76 .76 .76 .76 .76	
	1.352 1.292 1.966 1.456 1.274 1.567	02 0 49 67 0 49 75 0 49 64 0 49 42 0 49 78 0 49 73 0 49	0 75398 0.73963 0.77359 0.50333 0.6851 0.6378 0.78819	4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143	1.25984 1.3263 1.35202 1.29267 1.98675 1.45964 1.27442 1.56789 1.26873 1.29	0.79375 0.75398 0.73963 0.77359 0.5033 0.685 0.7846 0.637 0.7381	2 49267 2 48572 3 2 48564 3 2 45982 9 2 47358 3 2 3618 1 2 43755 7 2 47806 8 2 41806 9 2 47423 7 2 45719	161.77 163.82 177.47 154.12 154.00 133.70 172.8 169.0 183.8 188.4 185.1	6 0.5 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3	76 76 76 76 76 .76 .76 .76 .76 .76	
	1.352 1.292 1.906 1.456 1.274 1.567 1.266	02 0 49 67 0 49 75 0 49 64 0 49 42 0 49 789 0 49 773 0 49 729 0 49	0.75398 0.73963 0.77359 0.50333 0.6851 0.78467 0.6378 0.77519 0.77519	4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143	1.25984 1.3263 1.35202 1.29267 1.98675 1.45964 1.27442 1.56789 1.26873 1.29 1.36394	0.79375 0.75398 0.73963 0.77359 0.5033 0.685 0.7846 0.637 0.7881 0.7751	2 49267 5 2 48172 8 2 48564 3 2 48582 9 2 43755 7 2 43766 8 2 41806 9 2 47423 9 2 47423 9 2 24729 9 9 2 37259	161.77 163.82 177.47 154.12 154.01 133.7(172.8 169.0 183.8 188.4 185.1 162.8	6 0.5 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2	76 76 76 76 76 .76 .76 .76 .76 .76 .76	
	1.352 1.282 1.986 1.986 1.456 1.274 1.567 1.261 1.363 1.899	02 0 49 67 0 49 75 0 49 64 0 49 42 0 49 773 0 49 773 0 49 777 0 49	0.75398 0.73963 0.77359 0.50333 0.6851 0.78467 0.6378 0.77519 0.77519 0.72819	4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143	1.25984 1.3263 1.35202 1.29267 1.98675 1.45964 1.27442 1.56789 1.26873 1.29 1.36394	0.79375 0.75398 0.73963 0.77359 0.5033 0.685 0.7846 0.637 0.7881 0.7751 0.7531	2 49267 5 2 48172 6 2 48564 3 2 48582 9 2 47358 3 2 3818 1 2 43755 7 2 47806 8 2 41806 9 2 47423 7 2 45719 9 2 37259 19 2 38208	161.77 163.82 177.47 154.12 154.01 133.7(172.8 169.0 183.8 168.4 185.1 162.8 179.3	6 0.5 0.11 0.129 0.44 0.33 0.38 0.322 0.46 0.55 0.51 0.51 0.51 0.51 0.51 0.51 0.51	76 76 76 76 76 .76 .76 .76 .76 .76	
	1.352 1.292 1.966 1.456 1.274 1.567 1.266 1.363 1.389 1.344	02 0 49 67 0 49 75 0 49 84 0 49 42 0 49 89 0 49 773 0 41 29 0 49 1977 0 41 193 0 4	0.75398 0.73963 0.77359 0.50333 0.6851 0.78467 0.6378 0.77519 0.77519 0.77519 0.52889 0.74519 0.52753	4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143	1.25984 1.3263 1.35202 1.29267 1.98675 1.45964 1.27442 1.56789 1.26873 1.29 1.36394 1.89077 1.34193 1.89564	0.79375 0.75398 0.7396 0.77355 0.5033 0.685 0.7846 0.637 0.7751 0.7331 0.5288 0.75275	2 49267 2 48172 2 48564 3 2 48568 3 2 47358 3 2 3618 1 2 43755 7 2 47806 8 2 47806 8 2 47806 9 2 47948 9 2 47948 9 2 47423 7 2 45719 19 2 37259 9 2 48208 2 48208 2 48208 2 47229	161.77 163.82 177.47 154.12 154.01 133.77 172.8 169.0 183.8 168.4 185.1 162.8 179.3 179.1	6 0.65 0.71 0.71 0.72 0.72 0.72 0.72 0.72 0.72 0.72 0.72	76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 7	
	1.352 1.292 1.966 1.456 1.274 1.567 1.266 1 1.363 1.891 1.344	02 0 49 67 0 49 75 0 49 76 0 49 78 0 49 78 0 49 77 0 44 190 0 49 191 0 49 191 0 49 191 0 49 191 0 49	0 75398 0 73963 0 77359 0.50333 0.6851 0 78467 0 0.6378 0 0.77519 0 0.77519 0 0.73317 9 0.52889 9 0 74519 9 0.52753 0 0.68014	4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143	1.25984 1.3263 1.35202 1.29267 1.98675 1.45964 1.27442 1.56789 1.28873 1.29 1.36394 1.89077 1.34193 1.89564 1.89564	0.79375 0.75396 0.7396 0.7735 0.5033 0.685 0.7846 0.637 0.7751 0.7751 0.7331 0.5288 3.0660 2.0688	2 49267 2 48172 3 2 48564 3 2 48568 3 2 48582 9 2 47358 3 2 3318 7 2 43755 7 2 47948 9 2 47423 7 2 47571 9 2 24729 9 2 48208 3 2 242729 12 242729 13 2 242729 14 2 242729 15 2 242729 16 2 242729 17 2 243879	161.77 163.82 177.47 154.12 154.01 133.77 172.8 169.0 183.8 168.4 185.1 162.8 179.3 179.1 179.1	6 0.65 0.71 0.72 0.73 0.73 0.73 0.73 0.73 0.73 0.73 0.73	76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 7	
	1.352 1.292 1.993 1.459 1.274 1.567 1.293 1.394 1.394 1.395 1.51	02 0 49 67 0 49 75 0 49 75 0 49 42 0 49 89 0 49 173 0 49 29 0 44 199 0 44	0 75398 0 73963 0 77359 0.50333 0.6851 0 0.6378 0 0.77519 0 0.77519 0 0.72519 0 0.74519 9 0.74519 9 0.528819 9 0.52753 9 0.68614 9 0.68813	4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143	1.25984 1.3263 1.3263 1.29267 1.98675 1.45964 1.27442 1.56789 1.26873 1.29 1.36394 1.89077 1.34193 1.134193 1.134193	0.79375 0.75396 0.75396 0.77355 0.5033 0.685 0.7751 0.7751 0.7751 0.5226 3 0.5660 2 0.6660 2 0.6660 5 0.7576	2 48267 2 48564 3 2 48568 3 2 48582 9 2 47358 3 2 33618 1 2 43755 7 2 47806 8 2 41806 9 2 47423 7 2 45719 19 2 37259 19 2 37259 19 2 48208 2 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	161.77 163.82 177.47 154.12 154.02 133.7(169.0) 183.9 168.4 185.1 162.8 179.3 171.1 194.3 149.0 184.0	6 0.6 0.6 0.6 0.6 0.6 0.6 0.6 0.6 0.6 0.	76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 9 9 9 9	
	1.352 1.292 1.966 1.456 1.274 1.567 1.266 1 1.363 1.891 1.344	02 0 49 67 0 49 68 0 49 68 0 49 68 0 49 68 0 49 68 0 49 68 0 49 68 0 0 49 68 0 0 49 68 0 0 49 68 0 0 49 68 0 0 49 68 0 0 49 68 0 0 49 68 0 0 49 68 0 0 49 68 0 0 49 68 0 0 49 68 0 0 49 68 0 0 49 68 0 0 49 68 0 0 49 68 0 0 49 68 0 0 49 68 0 0 49 68 0 0 49 68 0 0 49 68 0 0 49 68 0 0 49	0 75398 0 73963 0 77363 0 .50333 0 .6851 0 .68378 0 .078819 0 .77519 0 .52889 0 .77519 9 .052889 9 .052753 9 .058014 9 .058813	4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143	1.25984 1.3263 1.3263 1.29267 1.99675 1.45964 1.27442 1.56789 1.26873 1.29 1.36394 1.89077 1.89077 3 1.89564 3 1.51483 3 1.45322 3 1.32083	0.79375 0.75396 0.7396 0.77356 0.5033 0.685 0.7881 0.7751 0.7231 0.5238 0.7451 0.5275 3.06605 2.06865 0.6887 0.76605	2 49267 5 2 48172 8 2 48564 3 2 48582 9 2 47358 3 2 3818 1 2 43755 7 2 47806 8 2 41806 9 2 47423 7 2 45719 9 2 45208 3 2 37202 14 2 42729 14 2 43879 9 2 46827 9 2 46827	161.77 163.82 177.47 154.12 154.01 133.72 169.0 183.9 168.4 185.1 162.8 179.3 171.1 194.3 173.1 149.0	6 0.65 0.71 0.71 0.71 0.71 0.71 0.71 0.71 0.71	76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 1.76 1.	
	1.352 1.292 1.995 1.456 1.274 1.567 1.296 1.361 1.890 1.344 1.899 1.514 1.435	02 0 49 67 0 49 775 0 49 88 0 49 873 0 49 873 0 49 879 0 49 8773 0 49 8777 0 49 8777 0 49 8777 0 49 8777 0 49 8777 0 49 8777 0 49 8777 0 49 8777 0 49	0 75398 0 73963 0 773963 0 77393 0 .58851 0 .68378 0 .68378 0 .78819 0 .77519 0 .527889 0 .74519 9 0.52753 9 0.68813 9 0.68813 9 0.75299 9 0.75299	4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143	1.25984 1.3263 1.35202 1.29267 1.98675 1.45964 1.27442 1.56789 1.26873 1.29 1.36394 1.89077 1.89077 1.34193 1.189564 3.1.51483 3.1.45322 3.1.32085 3.1.31073	0.79375 0.75396 0.7396 0.77356 0.5033 0.685 0.7881 0.7751 0.7331 0.5288 0.75275 0.6805 2.06805 2.06805 2.07576 0.7577	2 49267 5 2 48172 8 2 48564 3 2 48582 9 2 47358 3 2 3618 1 2 47355 7 2 47806 9 2 47808 9 2 47423 7 2 45719 9 2 46208 33 2 37202 14 2 42729 13 2 48879 9 2 46892 9 2 46892 14 2 48927 81 2 485175	161.77 163.82 177.47 154.12 154.01 133.77 172.8 169.0 183.8 168.4 185.1 162.8 179.3 171.1 194.3 173.1 149.0 177.4	6 0.55 0.71 0.99 0.99 0.99 0.99 0.99 0.99 0.99 0.9	76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 1.76 1.76 1.7	
	1.352 1.292 1.966 1.456 1.274 1.567 1.261 1.363 1.891 1.344 1.892 1.514 1.455 1.322 1.311	02 0 49 67 0 49 75 0 49 88 0 49 88 0 49 88 0 49 88 0 49 88 0 49 88 0 49 88 0 49 88 0 49 88 0 49 88 0 49 88 0 49 88 0 48 88 0 48 88 0 0 48 88 0 0 48	0 75398 0 73963 0 77359 0.50333 0.6851 0 78467 0 0.6378 0 0.77519 0 0.77519 0 0.72519 9 0.74519 9 0.52753 9 0.52753 9 0.68843 9 0.75709 9 0.76294 9 0.74619	4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143	1.25984 1.3263 1.35202 1.29267 1.98675 1.45964 1.27442 1.56789 1.26873 1.29 1.36394 1.89564 1.89564 1.89564 1.31077 3 1.31077	0.79375 0.75396 0.75396 0.7356 0.5033 0.6856 0.637 0.7881 0.7751 0.52283 0.7451 0.5275 0.7620 0.7620 0.7620 0.7620 0.7620 0.7620 0.7620	2 49267 5 248172 5 248564 3 245682 9 2.47358 3 2.3618 1 2.43755 7 247806 9 247948 9 247423 7 245719 19 2.37259 19 2.37259 10 2.48208 10 2.48208 10 2.48208 10 2.48208 10 2.48527 10	161.77 163.82 177.47 154.12 154.02 133.77 172.8 169.0 183.9 168.4 185.1 162.8 179.3 171.1 194.3 173.1 149.6 181 177.4	6 0.65 0.71 0.72 0.73 0.73 0.73 0.73 0.73 0.73 0.73 0.73	76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 9 9 9 9	
	1.352 1.292 1.966 1.456 1.274 1.567 1.266 1.363 1.899 1.344 1.899 1.514 1.452 1.313	02 0 49 67 0 49 75 0 49 88 0 49 88 0 49 88 0 49 88 0 49 88 0 49 88 0 49 88 0 49 88 0 49 88 0 49 88 0 49 88 0 49 88 0 48 88 0 48 88 0 0 48 88 0 0 48	0 75398 0 73963 0 77359 0.50333 0.6851 0 78467 0 0.6378 0 0.77519 0 0.77519 0 0.72519 9 0.74519 9 0.52753 9 0.52753 9 0.68843 9 0.75709 9 0.76294 9 0.74619	4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143	1.25984 1.3263 1.35202 1.29267 1.98675 1.45964 1.27442 1.56789 1.26873 1.29 1.36394 1.89564 1.89564 1.89564 1.31077 3 1.31077	0.79375 0.75396 0.75396 0.7356 0.5033 0.6856 0.637 0.7881 0.7751 0.52283 0.7451 0.5275 0.7620 0.7620 0.7620 0.7620 0.7620 0.7620 0.7620	2 49267 5 2 48172 8 2 48564 3 2 48582 9 2 47358 3 2 3618 1 2 47355 7 2 47806 9 2 47808 9 2 47423 7 2 45719 9 2 46208 33 2 37202 14 2 42729 13 2 48879 9 2 46892 9 2 46892 14 2 48927 81 2 485175	161.77 163.82 177.47 154.12 154.02 133.77 172.8 169.0 183.9 168.4 185.1 162.8 179.3 171.1 194.3 173.1 149.6 181 177.4	6 0.65 0.71 0.72 0.73 0.73 0.73 0.73 0.73 0.73 0.73 0.73	76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 1.76 1.76 1.7	
	1.352 1.292 1.966 1.456 1.274 1.567 1.261 1.363 1.891 1.344 1.892 1.514 1.455 1.322 1.311	02 0 49 67 0 49 775 0 49 88 0 49 89 0 45 173 0 49 177 0 49 197 0 49 197 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 49 188 0 4	0.75398 0.73963 0.77359 0.50333 0.6851 0.78467 0.6378 0.77519 0.77519 0.752889 0.74519 0.52889 0.74519 0.68813 9.075709 9.076294 9.076294 9.076294 9.07417	4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57144 4.57144 4.57144 4.57144 4.57144	1.25984 1.3263 1.3263 1.35202 1.29267 1.96675 1.45964 1.27442 1.56789 1.26873 1.29 1.36394 1.89077 1.34193 1.89564 3.1.3208 3.1.3208 3.1.31077 3.1.3483 3.1.3483 3.1.3483 3.1.3483 3.1.3483	0.79375 0.75396 0.77396 0.77355 0.5033 0.685 0.7751 0.7751 0.7231 0.5225 3 0.680 2 0.688 5 0.7652 0.7625 0.7625 0.7627 2 0.7626	2 49267 2 48564 3 2 48564 3 2 48568 3 2 48582 9 2 47358 3 2 3318 1 2 43755 7 2 47806 8 2 41806 9 2 47423 7 2 45719 1 2 37259 19 2 37259 19 2 37202 14 2 42729 13 2 4869 14 2 485175 15 2 48669 16 2 41788	161.77 163.82 177.47 154.12 154.91 133.7 172.8 169.0 183.8 185.1 179.1 179.1 179.1 179.1 177.1 171.1 152.1 162.1	6 0.65 0.65 0.65 0.65 0.65 0.65 0.65 0.6	76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 9 9 9 9	
	1.352 1.292 1.996 1.456 1.274 1.567 1.291 1.361 1.891 1.341 1.891 1.51 1.45 1.32 1.31	02 0 49 67 0 49 775 0 49 884 0 49 889 0 44 773 0 49 977 0 49 977 0 49 977 0 49 983 0 0 49 977 0 49 983 0 0 49 983 0 0 49 983 0 0 49 983 0 0 49 983 0 0 49 983 0 0 49 983 0 0 49 983 0 0 49 983 0 0 49 983 0 0 49 983 0 0 49 983 0 0 49 983 0 0 49 983 0 0 49 983 0 0 49 983 0 0 49 983 0 0 49 983 0 0 49 983 0 0 49 983 0 0 49	0 75398 0 73963 0 77359 0.50333 0.6851 0 78467 0 0.6378 0 0.77519 0 0.77519 0 0.7253 0 0.52889 0 0.74519 0 0.52853 0 0.68813 9 0 75705 9 0 76294 9 0 76198 9 0 7417 9 0 63736	4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57144	1.25984 1.3263 1.35202 1.29267 1.98675 1.45964 1.27442 1.56789 1.26873 1.29 1.36394 1.89077 1.89077 3 1.3493 3 1.3107 3 1.3107 3 1.3481 3 1.5689	0.79375 0.75396 0.7396 0.77356 0.5033 0.685 0.7881 0.7751 0.7231 0.5228 3 0.6603 2 0.6886 3 0.7576 2 0.7626 5 0.7757 2 0.7637	3 2 49267 5 2 48172 6 2 48564 3 2 48568 3 2 48582 9 2 47358 3 2 3818 1 2 43755 7 2 47806 8 2 41806 9 2 47423 7 2 45719 9 2 45208 3 2 37202 14 2 42729 13 2 48669 9 2 44882 14 2 48692 15 2 41788	161.77 163.82 177.47 154.12 154.01 133.77 172.8 169.0 183.8 168.4 185.1 179.3 171.1 194.3 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4	6 0.55 0.71 0.99 0.94 0.93 0.93 0.93 0.93 0.93 0.93 0.93 0.93	76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 1.76 1.	
	1.352 1.292 1.996 1.456 1.274 1.567 1.291 1.361 1.891 1.341 1.891 1.51 1.45 1.32 1.31	02 0 49 67 0 49 775 0 49 884 0 49 889 0 44 773 0 49 977 0 49 977 0 49 977 0 49 983 0 0 49 977 0 49 983 0 0 49 983 0 0 49 983 0 0 49 983 0 0 49 983 0 0 49 983 0 0 49 983 0 0 49 983 0 0 49 983 0 0 49 983 0 0 49 983 0 0 49 983 0 0 49 983 0 0 49 983 0 0 49 983 0 0 49 983 0 0 49 983 0 0 49 983 0 0 49 983 0 0 49 983 0 0 49	0 75398 0 73963 0 77359 0.50333 0.6851 0 78467 0 0.6378 0 0.77519 0 0.77519 0 0.7253 0 0.52889 0 0.74519 0 0.52853 0 0.68813 9 0 75705 9 0 76294 9 0 76198 9 0 7417 9 0 63736	4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57143 4.57144	1.25984 1.3263 1.35202 1.29267 1.98675 1.45964 1.27442 1.56789 1.26873 1.29 1.36394 1.89077 1.89077 3 1.3493 3 1.3107 3 1.3107 3 1.3481 3 1.5689	0.79375 0.75396 0.7396 0.77356 0.5033 0.685 0.7881 0.7751 0.7231 0.5228 3 0.6603 2 0.6886 3 0.7576 2 0.7626 5 0.7757 2 0.7637	2 49267 5 248172 5 248564 3 245682 9 2.47358 3 2.3618 1 2.43755 7 247806 9 247948 9 247423 7 245719 19 2.37259 19 2.37259 10 2.48208 10 2.48208 10 2.48208 10 2.48208 10 2.48527 10	161.77 163.82 177.47 154.12 154.01 133.77 172.8 169.0 183.8 168.4 185.1 179.3 171.1 194.3 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4 177.4	6 0.55 0.71 0.99 0.94 0.93 0.93 0.93 0.93 0.93 0.93 0.93 0.93	76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 1.76 1.	

Appendix C.1 Calculated and Measured Dynamic Contact Pressure for Superior Potatoes.

	Horsfield(1	972)						
P max=	0.899(Wh))^(1/5) (1/	/R)^(3/5)(E	^0.8)				
							calculated	
(1/R)	(1/R)^.6	Elas(E)	(E^0.80)	Wh	(wh)^.2	P(max)	P(max)	Elas(E)
		Psi				Ps i	Kg/cm ²	Kg/cm^2
0.68455	0.7966	488.45	141.598	3.2604	1.26664	128.586	9.04009	34.33 98
0.80605	0.87866	439.0 0	130.00 8	2.1252	1.16273	119.54	8.40409	30.8 633
0.698	0.80596	479.92	139. 6 16	3.2208	1.26355	127. 9 62	8.99624	33.7 402
0.70497	0.81078	454.6 6	133.70 6		1.24101	121.079	8.51233	31.9643
0.70826	0.81304	464.14	135.9 31	2.8908	1.23653	122. 9 93		32.6 308
0.74823	0.84027	473.0 0	138.003		1.19028	124.223	8.73335	33.2 537
0.67355	0.7889	450.0 0	132.608		1.29881	122.287	8.59726	31. 6367
0.74626	0 83895	454.67	133.707		1.1942	120.562	8 47595	31.9648
0.75164	0.84257	497.6 8	143.733		1.16417	126.8 89	8.92075	34.9 88 5
0.70916	0.81367	435.72	129.2 31		1.2399	117. 3 39	8.24936	30. 6327
0.74523	0.83825	481.41	139. 96 3		1.20815	127.57		33.8449
0.71133	0.81516	454.67	133. 7 07		1.24101	121.735	8.55844	31.9648
0.78117	0.86228	331.8 2	103.924		1.16703	94.1223		23.3 279
0 74264	0.8365	480.34	139.715		1. 215 5	127.852	B.98 84 5	33.77
0.66075	0.77987	451.72	133.013		1.29974	121.344	8.53091	31.7 57 6
0.69142		455.06	133 .8		1.27872	123.401		31.9924
0.72992		458.62	134. 63 6		1.23198		8.6886	32.2 427
0.71385	0.81689	511.94	147.02		1.239 9	134.019	9.42202	35. 9913
0.66342	0.78176	455. 0 6	133.8		1.27072	119.625	8.4101	31.9 926
0.75263		434.38	128.912		1.1955	116.959	8.22267	30.5 384
0.7793		436.9 0	129.511		1.4102			
0.68122	0.79428	440.0 0	130.245		1.53232	142.668	10.0301	30.9 336
0.68391		443.3 0	131.026		1.51014			
0.64036	0.76534	479.5 3	139. 52 5		1.56226	150.142	10.5555	33.7 127
0.63243	0.75964	540.8 9	153. 63 4	9.8 67	1.58065	166.025	11.6722	38.02 66
0.72782	0.82644	474. 9 6	138.46	7. 35 9	1.49061	153.513	3 10. 792 5	33.3915

Appendix C.1 (End)

```
0 72941 0 82753 500 84
                        144 464
                                   6 699 1 46286 157 394 11 0654 35 2109 11 0654
0.70695 0.81214 443.30
                                   7 062 1 47838 141.586 9.95399 31.1656 9.95399
                        131.026
074778 083997 423.31
                        126.278
                                   6.303 1.44514 137.957
                                                         9 69888 29 7603 9 69888
0.72697 0.82587 466.03
                        136 374
                                   7.326 1 48927 150 959
                                                          10.613 32.7636
                                                                          10 613
0 77723 0 85967 511 50
                         146 919
                                   6 534 1 45558 165 457
                                                         11.6322 35.9603 11.6322
0 68271 0 79532 477 40
                        139 029
                                   9 108 1 55555 154 801 10 8831
                                                                  33,563 10 8831
0 68339 0 7958 435.06
                        129 074
                                   8 646 1.53944 142 314
                                                         10.0052
                                                                 30.5863 10.0052
074778 083997 470.34
                                   6 699 1 46286 151 928 10 6811 33 0666 10 6811
                        137.382
0 79159 0 86916 431.93
                        128 331
                                   5 214 1 39134 139 672 9 81944 30 3665 9 81944
0 73681 0 83256 436 90
                        129 511
                                   6 831 1 46858 142 545 10 0193 30 7157 10 0193
0 74094 0 83535 473 00
                        138.003
                                   6 468
                                        1.45263 150 715 10.5958 33.2537 10.5958
0 67359 0 78893 462 78
                        135.612
                                   8 943 1.54987 149 236
                                                         10 4919 32 5352 10 4919
073866 083381 470.34
                        137.382
                                   6 831 1 46858 151.403 10.6442 33.0666 10 6442
0 77935 0 86107 431.26
                        128 171
                                   5.775 1 42007 141.054 9 91659 30.3192 9.91659
 0714
          0.817 436.90
                        129.511 13.4112 1.68071 160.052 11.2523 30.7157 11.2523
0 64727 0 77029 477 40
                        139 029 17.2128 1 76673 170 283 11 9715
                                                                  33.563 11.9715
0 64905 0 77155 506 89
                        145.858 15.3648 1 72705
                                                 174 922
                                                            12.51 35.6362 12.2977
0 77328 0 85704 487 14
                        141.294
                                9 3456 1 56358 170 409
                                                          11.9804
                                                                  34 248 11 9804
0 6658 0 78344 436 48
                        129 411 14.6256
                                         1.7101 156 043 11.50
                                                                  30.6862 10.9704
0 67659 0 79103 539.00
                        153.204 13 1472 1 67404 182.589 12.8367 37.8937 12.8367
0 78419 0 86428 501 47
                         144 609
                                 8.8176
                                         1.5455 173.845 12.2219 35.2553 12.2219
0 79154 0 86913 461.35
                        135.278
                                          1.5304 161.942 11.3851 32.4348 11.3851
                                 8.3952
0.73383 0.83053 400.00
                        120 684 11.0352 1.61643 145.815
                                                          10.2513
                                                                 28.1215 10.2513
0 65716 0 77733 473.00
                        138.003 15.3648 1.72705
                                                  166.74
                                                         11.7224 33.2537
                                                                         11,7224
0.73909
        0.8341 418 94
                        125.234 10.5600 1.60226 150.632
                                                            10.59
                                                                  29.453
                                                                            10.59
0 77722 0 85966 465 00
                         136.133
                                 9.2928 1.56181 164 499
                                                         11.5649
                                                                 32 6912 11 5649
0 8084 0 88019 457 91
                         134 47
                                   8.448
                                        1.53232 163.228 11 4755 32.1928 11 4755
0 64526 0 76885 495.00
                        143.115 16.2624 1.74677
                                                 172.984 12.1614
                                                                 34.8003 12 1614
                        146.919 10.3488
0.73438 0.83091 511.50
                                         1.5958 175.327
                                                         12.3261 35.9603 12.3261
0 73049 0.82826 477 40
                        139.029
                                 9.8208 1.57917 163.661 11.7012
                                                                  33.563
0 77167 0.85597 459.00
                        134.726
                                    10.5 1.60043 166.108
                                                          11.678 32.2694
                                                                           11.678
0.73691 0.83262 404.94
                        121.874 11.1408 1.61951 147.905 10.3983 28.4686 10.3983
0.80422 0.87745 479.53
                         139.525 8.1312 1.52066 167.552
                                                          11 7795 33 7128 11 7795
0.70823 0.81303 454.67
                        133.707 12.7776 1.66452 162.852
                                                          11 4491 31.9648 11 4491
                                                 ava
                                                          10.2234
                                                                           10.2078
                                                 Std
                                                          1.38602
                                                                           1.3706
```

Appendix D.1

Table D.1 Mineral Contents of Superior and Snowden Potatoes.

Variety: Superior

Date of harvest: September 17, 1993.

Bruised at 6 inch drop height

Cu(ppm)	Ca(%)	K(%)
9.70	0.05	2.04
10.40	0.08	2.43
9.65	0.07	2.14
8.70	0.06	1.78
8.60	0.05	1.74
9.50	0.08	2.24
12.05	0.04	1.81
8.90	0.06	1.84

Unbruised at 6 inch drop height

7.70	0.05	1.97
7.65	0.06	2.35
9.70	0.06	2.03
6.95	0.05	2.54
6.60	0.05	1.89
6.90	0.05	1.93
6.15	0.06	1.93
6.45	0.07	1.83
9.15	0.04	1.81
8.95	0.06	1.91
8.70	0.06	1.86
7.35	0.04	1.77

Bruised at 15 in drop height

9.50	0.05	2.03
11.75	0.06	2.32
8.75	0.06	2.16
13.10	0.07	2.37
9.15	0.07	2.39
10.15	0.06	2.12
9.55	0.05	2.17
7.40	0.05	2.13

6.25	0.05	1.95
		,-
7.65	0.04	2.02
9.10	0.04	1.89
7.35	0.04	1.83
10.55	0.05	2.22

Unbruised at 15 inch drop height

7.50	0.05	2.05
13.00	0.06	1.89
10.15	0.04	2.20
8.10	0.05	2.06
7.70	0.06	2.12
9.90	0.06	2.25
5.50	0.05	2.10

Bruised at 24 inch drop height

9.40	0.05	2.25
7.35	0.06	2.19
7.75	0.06	2.29
8.90	0.04	2.16
7.75	0.05	1.57
8.90	0.05	2.10
9.55	0.07	2.13
8.15	0.06	2.27
8.90	0.06	2.15
9.35	0.05	2.31
6.25	0.06	2.12
12.05	0.06	2.20
8.45	0.06	2.13
9.80	0.07	2.09
7.10	0.05	2.53
7.50	0.05	2.32

Unbruised at 24 inch drop height

6.10	0.06	2.23
6.75	0.06	2.13
8.20	0.06	2.09
8.55	0.06	2.11

Variety: Superior

Date of harvest: September 30'1993.

	•	
	6 inch drop h	_
Cu(ppm)	Ca(%)	K(%)
10.95	0.05	2.26
9.55	0.06	2.18
10.25	0.05	2.33
11.00	0.05	2.47
Unbruised	at 6 inch drop	height
9.85 8.10 10.65 7.15	0.06	2.04
8.10	0.04	2.21
10.65	0.06	2.34
7.15	0.06	2.36
12.10	0.06	2.52
10.40	0.06	2.19
Bruised (al	l) at 15 inch o	drop height
11.20	0.05	2.20
10.10	0.04	2.46
7.40	0.04	2.22
7.55	0.04	2.34
9.40	0.05	2.34
12.15	0.05	2.30
9.20	0.04	2.21
6.70	0.05	2.13
8.20	0.06	2.30
11.15	0.06	2.45
Bruised at	24 inch drop	height
7.65	0.09	2.46
10.95	0.07	2.39
9.40	0.06	2.16
10.20	0.06	2.22
11 12	0.05	0.70

0.07

11.15

2.62

9.85	0.07	2.18
9.10	0.08	2.67
11.55	0.06	2.2
12.75	0.07	2.72
8.75	0.06	2.42

Variety: Snowden
Date of harvest: September 24, 1993.

Bruised at 6 inch drop height

5.10	0.03	1.55
6.15	0.03	2.06
6.10	0.04	1.96
6.55	0.04	1.74
5.45	0.03	1.83
7.45	0.04	1.86
4.10	0.03	1.87
5.05	0.02	1.82
4.75	0.02	1.75
5.85	0.03	1.77

Unbruised at 6 inch drop height

4.85	0.04	1.79
5.00	0.03	1.68
6.50	0.05	1.98
5.40	0.04	1.73
4.20	0.03	1.84
5.40	0.03	1.72
6.05	0.03	1.72
6.05	0.04	1.92
7.20	0.05	1.84
6.95	0.04	1.82

Bruised at 15 inch drop height

6.95	0.04	1.61
8.45	0.04	1.65
8.55	0.05	1.82
10.55	0.04	1.54
8.70	0.05	1.67
7.70	0.04	1.85

7.50	0.04	1.69
8.10	0.04	1.74
8.60	0.07	1.81
9.05	0.04	1.98
8.50	0.05	1.81
10.20	0.05	2.07
8.50	0.05	1.62
8.80	0.05	1.64
7.45	0.04	1.93
Unbruised at	15 inch	drop height
7 20	0.02	1.50

7.30	0.03	1.59
5.35	0.03	1.56
7.00	0.04	1.82
7.70	0.04	1.66
6.70	0.03	1.53

Bruised at 24 inch drop height

9.35	0.05	1.68
6.80	0.04	1.57
8.40	0.04	1.44
12.40	0.03	1.65
8.60	0.04	1.44
6.45	0.04	1.45
7.70	0.04	1.60
10.30	0.05	1.78
5.70	0.04	1.55
5.45	0.04	1.92
9.40	0.06	1.45
11.05	0.04	1.84
9.45	0.04	1.87
8.35	0.04	1.75
9.45	0.05	1.97
10.00	0.05	1.67

Unbruised at 24 in drop height

9.25	0.05	1.51
9.40	0.04	1.69
8.70	0.05	1.36
7.75	0.05	1.73

Variety: Snowden

Date of harvest: October 22, 1993.

Bruised at 6 inch drop height

Cu(ppm)	Ca(%)	K(%)
3.30	0.01	1.51
3.15	0.02	1.57
3.15	0.02	1.67
2.40	0.02	1.77
4.55	0.02	1.96
4.25	0.03	1.91
2.60	0.02	1.69
2.95	0.01	2.09
3.30	0.03	1.75
2.70	0.03	1.81

unbruised at 6 in drop height

2.50	0.02	1.64
1.80	0.02	1.92
2.75	0.02	1.68
2.65	0.01	1.75
2.60	0.01	1.64
2.70	0.01	1.65
2.50	0.02	1.66
3.05	0.01	2.09
2.90	0.02	1.38
4.00	0.02	1.62

Bruised at 15 inch drop height

4.20	0.02	1.67
3.25	0.02	1.80
3.80	0.02	1.66
3.50	0.02	1.66
3.30	0.01	1.73
3.35	0.02	1.80
3.60	0.01	1.59
4.45	0.02	1.88
6.75	0.02	1.93
3.75	0.01	1.92
4.35	0.02	1.60

3.75	0.01	1.90
4.05	0.02	1.60
2.85	0.01	2.05
4.25	0.01	1.70

Unbruised at 15 inch drop height

4.05	0.01	1.68
2.95	0.02	1.89
3.70	0.02	1.81
6.65	0.01	1.74

Bruised at 24 inch drop height

9.35	0.03	1.65
3.55	0.02	1.86
4.60	0.02	1.94
5.25	0.04	2.27
3.20	0.02	1.86
5.56	0.01	2.03
5.55	0.01	1.61
4.75	0.03	2.0
3.80	0.02	2.14
6.50	0.04	1.96
3.65	0.02	2.19
9.65	0.04	2.02
7.05	0.04	1.83
4.50	0.02	1.70
5.80	0.03	1.93
4.10	0.02	1.67
5.90	0.03	1.88

Unbruised at 24 inch drop height

5.50	0.04	2.15
4.95	0.03	1.84

Appendix D.2

Table D.2 t-test for the differences of mineral contents of Superior and Snowden varieties ($\alpha = 0.05$).

Mineral	Significance t-values Probability		Probability
Calcium	*	4.83	0.00
Copper	*	11.42	0.0
Calcium	*	14.27	0.0

Appendix D.3

Table D.3 t- test for the differences of the bruised and unbruised tubers impacted at various drop heights ($\alpha = 0.05$).

Date in 1993	Minerals	6 inch	15 inch	24 inch	Variety
Sept 17	Calcium	ns(1.5)	ns(0.72)	ns(0.62)	Superior
Sept30	Calcium	ns(0.53)	*(5.7)	all bruised	Superior
Sept 24	Calcium	ns(1.40)	ns(1.58)	ns(0.64)	Snowden
Oct 22	Calcium	ns(1.05)	ns(1.02)	ns(-1.31)	Snowden
Sept 17	Potassium	ns(-0.08)	ns(0.37)	ns(0.35)	Superior
Sept30	Potassium	ns(0.34)	ns(-1.84)	all bruised	Superior
Sept 24	Potassium	ns(0.32)	ns(1.74)	ns(0.93)	Snowden
Oct 22	Potassium	ns(0.85)	ns(0.31)	ns(0.50)	Snowden
Sept 17	Copper	*(3.79)	ns(0.42)	ns(1.6)	Superior
Sept30	Copper	ns(0.76)	ns(-1.09)	all bruised	Superior
Sept 24	Copper	ns(.18)	*(3.15)	ns(0.09)	Snowden
Oct 22	Copper	ns(1.75)	ns(0.49)	ns(0.04)	Snowden

Note: Value in the parentheses is t-value and * is test for significance.

Fuji film pressure verification Superior Potato Core Tests 15 14 $R^2 = 0.97$ 13-12-Yield Pressure(Kg/cin^2) 11-10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 10 12 14 16 18 20 22 24 26 Yield Force(Kg)

Figure E.1 Compressive Pressure Verification for Superior Potato Core Specimen Using Pressure Sensitive Films During Uniaxial Tests.

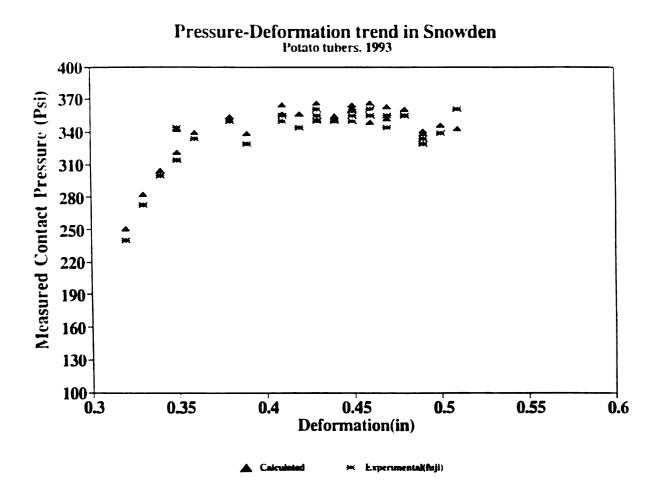


Figure E.2 Pressure-Deformation Trend on Whole *Snowden* Potato Tubers (sperical indenter).

Simulation of force-deformation.

Snowden whole Potato tubers.1993.

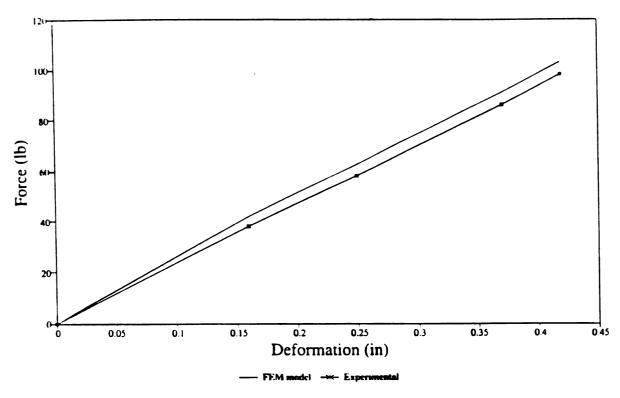


Figure F.1 Simulation of Force-Deformation for Snowden Whole Potato Tubers.

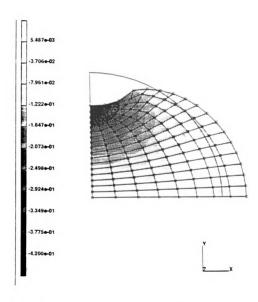


Figure F.2 The deformed model and its deformation contour lines due to 0.42 inch imposed displacement (Snowden). The scale shown on the left is in inch.

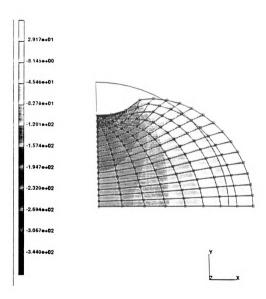


Figure F.3 The resulted contour stress distribution within the model due to 0.42 inch of imposed displacement (Snowden). The scale on the left shows stress in psi.

Appendix F.4

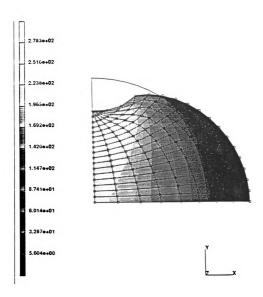


Figure F.4 The corresponding von Mises contour stress distribution in the model due to 0.42 inch of imposed displacement (*Snowden*). The scale on the left shows stress in psi.

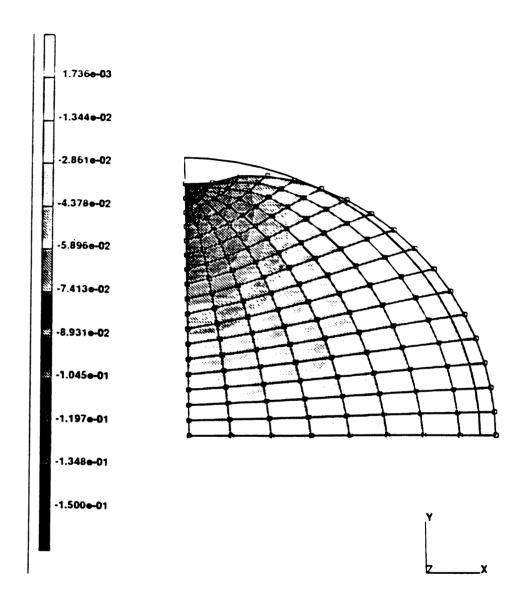


Figure F.5 The deformed model with the contour deformation due to imposed displacement of 0.15 inch (Superior). The scale on the left shows deformation in inch.

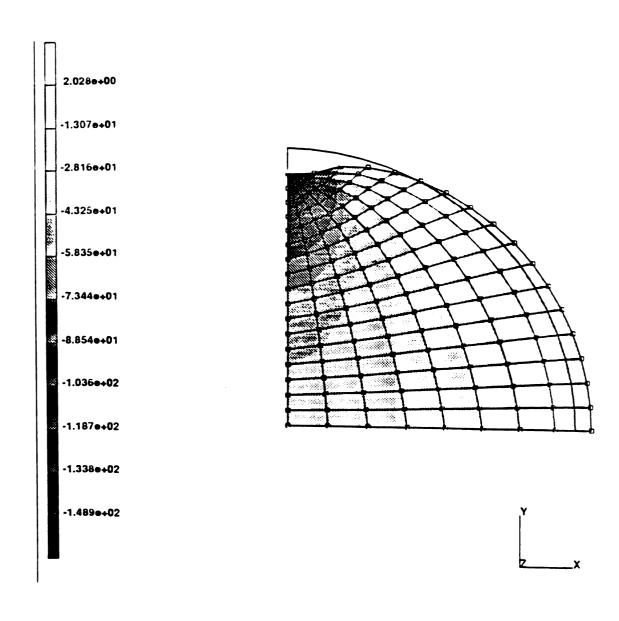


Figure F.6 The resulting contour stress distribution in the model due to the imposed displacement of 0.15 inch (Superior). The scale on the left shows stress in psi.

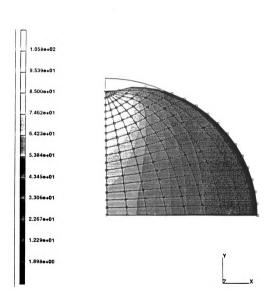


Figure F.7 The corresponding von Mises contour stresses with bands within the model due to 0.15 inch of imposed displacement. The scale on the left shows stress in psi.

Appendix G.1 Stepwise Analysis of Variance of BS (Bruise susceptibility)

STEPWISE ANALYSIS OF VARIANCE OF BS

	INDIVIDUAL	CLM	CUMULATIVE	CUMULATIVE	CHICULCA	Mallow's	
SOURCE	s s	DF	s s	MS	R-SQUARED	œ	P
		••••		••••			
CONSTANT	1093.9						
œ	8.6376E-C1	:	8.6376E-01	8.6376E-C1	-0.0006	1320.6	2
E	3.5812	2	4.4450	2.2225	0.0215	1279.8	3
0 0	105.94	3	110.38	36.79 5	0.9021	15.6	4
PPO	1.0508	4	111.44	27.859	0.9102	5.0	5
RESIDUAL	10.625	131	122.06	9.3176E-01			
CASES INC	LUDED	132	MISSING	CASES 0			
DEGREES C	F FREEDOM	127					
OVERALL F	,	333.0	P VALUE	0.0000			
ADJUSTED	r squared	0.9102					
R SQUARED)	0.9129					
RESID. ME	ean square	8.366E	-02				

Appendix G.2 Unwighted least square linear regression of BS (Bruise susceptibility)

UNWEIGHTED LEAST SQUARES LINEAR REGRESSION OF BS

PREDICTOR				
VARIABLES	COEFFICIENT	STD ERROR	STUDENT'S T	P
CONSTANT	-1.2228E-01	9.8934E-02	-1.24	0.2188
CP CP	-2.7922E-06	3.0978E-06	-0.90	0.3691
E	-1.2776E-08	9.7676E-09	-1.31	0.1933
œ	5.0348	4.0024E-01	12.58	0.0000
PPO	1.0951E-01	3.0901E-02	3.54	0.0006

CASES INCLUDED	132	MISSING CA	SES 0
DEGREES OF FREEDOM	127		
OVERALL F	333.0	P VALUE	0.0000
ADJUSTED R SQUARED	0.9102		
r squared	0.9129		
RESID. MEAN SOUARE	8.366E- 0 2		

MICHIGAN STATE UNIV. LIBRARIES
31293013902998